

Log of the Whaleship  
GEORGE WASHINGTON  
of Wareham, Massachusetts.

1844 1847

R 1016 A

# MARITIMAL WORKS & CHARTS

FOR SALE BY

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,

NO. 45 UNION-STREET,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR,  
BLUNT'S COAST PILOT,  
MERCHANT and SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT.  
YOUNG SEA-OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.  
DANA'S SEAMEN'S FRIEND.  
MERCHANTS AND SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE.  
SUMNER'S NEW METHOD.

NAUTICAL ALMANACS.  
Ward's, Turner's, Lyon's and Taylor's LUNAR TABLES.  
HORSBURG'S INDIA DIRECTORY.  
DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.  
And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.



PURDY's large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean, with a Memoir containing much valuable information.  
— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with a Memoir.  
— reduced Chart of ditto.

NORIE's Chart of the Pacific Ocean, six sheets.

ARROWSMITH's Pacific Ocean, nine sheets.

— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.

— Sandwich Islands, . . . . . ditto.

— Society and Low Islands . . . . . ditto.

— Marquesas Islands,

— Fejee . . . ditto.

— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.

— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.

ADMIRALTY Chart of the West Coast of South America, on a large scale—surveyed by H. M. ship Bugle, 1836.  
— Gallipagos Islands.

HORSBURG's Eastern Passages to China.

STEEL's General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.

NORIE's East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.

— Chart of East Coast of New Holland, New Zealand, &c.

— . . . . . West do. do.

— . . . . . West Coast of Africa, from the Cape de Verde Islands to Cape of Good Hope.

STEEL's Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.

OWEN's Charts of the Coast of Africa.

Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands—Seychelle Islands—Madagascar, &c.

Also—Charts of English Channel, with Directions.

— St. George's Channel, and whole Coast of Ireland.

— North Sea, Cattegat, Baltic, &c.

— Bay of Biscay.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.

— . . . . . South Atlantic.

— . . . . . Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.

— . . . . . West Indies, on six sheets.

— . . . . . River of Plate, on a large scale.

— . . . . . Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt.

— . . . . . New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which the Surveys recently made are introduced.

— . . . . . Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

— ALSO —

Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Scales, Dividers, Thermometers, Signal Books, Knives, Razors, &c.  
together with every article of Stationary usually wanted by Seamen.

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON

Import direct from the Makers, and have constantly for sale, SPENCER, BROWNING & RUST'S best Metal

SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, BAROMETERS & SPYGLASSES.

MADE GIFT

Log of the whaleship

GEORGE WASHINGTON

of

Wareham,

Massachusetts,

July 26, 1844 to August 2, 1847.

Charles C. Russell, Captain.

Henry Clay Murdock, Mate.

Loaned to the Old Dartmouth Historical Society, New Bedford, Massachusetts, by the sons of Captain Henry Clay Murdock, Ira Murdock and William Bartlett Murdock and their heirs.

Ira Murdock      William Bartlett Murdock.

Under the last entry in this log, August 2, 1847, Henry Clay Murdock, mate of the George Washington, wrote:-

"Martha P. Shaw, Carver, Mass."

They were married August 23, 1847.

The log of the next voyage of the George Washington was commenced on the last page of this book but subsequently rewritten in the logbook of that voyage, 1847 to 1850, which see.

Pages removed from this logbook were blank pages taken out for a boy to draw pictures on.

William B. Murdock.  
July 1934.

1900-1901

1900-1901

1900-1901

1900-1901

1900-1901

1900-1901

1900-1901

1900-1901

1900-1901

1900-1901

1900-1901

1900-1901

Journal of a Whaling Voyage  
in ship

George Washington  
of Wareham

Charles C. Russell Master  
by

Henry C. Munroke

Commenced July 26 1844

1844  
1947

at Sea July  
26

1844

New Bedford Lat.  $41^{\circ} 38' 7''$  N.  
Long  $70^{\circ} 55' 49''$  W.

Time west from Greenwich 4h 43' 42"



(1821)

Remarks on board Friday July 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. breezes & rainy weather at 1 P.M. weighed anchor at Great Hill made sail with our Pilot on board at 3 P.M. shot in thick & rainy weather in all sail & came to anchor about 2 miles off of Bird Island, layed all night in the morning made all sail again the wind about N.E. with clear weather & stood out of the bay so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday July 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the East with pleasant weather all hands employed on hoisting chains & stowing anchors, the ship steering S by E, at 8 P.M. took in the fore & mizzen topsyallant sails middle part fresh breezes from S.W. ship steering by the wind to the S.E. the latter part moderate breezes & pleasant all hands employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 39° 20' N L

Remarks on board Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. breezes and pleasant weather ship under all sail bearing S.E. all hands employed in ships duty middle part steady weather handed topsyallant sails & fly gaff. latter part pleasant weather set the topsyallant sails & fly gaff saw a sail on our L beam steering S.E. ward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 38° 23' N L 07° 31' West from  
Greenwich

1844

## Remarks on board Monday July 29th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. with squally weather hauled the fore & mizzen top gallant sails & fly gill middle part very squally double reefed the topsails hauled the gill & main course. latter part strong gales with a heavy sea watch employed at ships duty so ends.

L37° 11' S 105° 55' W

## Remarks on board Tuesday July 30th

These 24 hours commences strong N.E. gales ship under double reefed topsails steering by the wind to the S.E. wind died down more moderate set the gill & main course latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather made all sail watch employed in ships duty so ends these 24 hrs.

L36° 10' S 104° 40' W

## Remarks on board Wednesday July 31

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. breezes and pleasant weather ship under top gallant sails & fly gill at sunset tacked ship to the north by the wind N.W. & latter part moderate breezes & pleasant ship laying up N.W.E by the wind all hands employed breaking out between Dicks so ends these 24 hours  
between S.  
L 35° 55' S 103° 00' E

## Remarks on board Thursday August 1

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine clear weather ship heading N.W.E by the wind all sail set watch employed at ships duty middle part fresh breezes hauled top gallant sails & fly gill latter part wind from S.E with rainy weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat. 35° 00' S

## Remarks on board Friday Aug 2. 1821

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the southward with rain strips under topsails and main top gallant sail steaming east, 2 sails in sight steaming eastward ship &c. latter part fine weather & pleasant breezes from the S.W. all hands employed on deck fitting the ship no ends these 24 hours

Lat 38° 00' N L 57° 00' West

## Remarks on board Saturday Aug 3

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the westward & clear weather all sail spread all hands employed fitting ship middle part much lightning & rain bounded topsail yards & fly gib, latter part fine breezes & clear weather made all sail watch employ at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 39° 50' N L 57° 00' West

## Remarks on board Sunday Aug 4th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the northwest & pleasant weather all sail not ~~not~~ steaming by S. watch employ at ships duty middle part light breezes from the northwest latter part moderate breezes & variable saw a sail to the S.W. wind steaming eastward no ends these 24 hours

L 39° 45' N L 57° 00' West

## Remarks on board Monday Aug 5th

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the southwest with pleasant weather all sail not steaming by the wind to the S.E. wind at 3 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales coming quick towards us lowered 2 boats & chased them until night without much success middle & latter part moderate pleasant weather & ships in sight no ends these 24 hours

L 39° 50' N L 57° 00' West



## Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1844

This 24 hours commences with light air from the S.W. ward & pleasant weather all sail set steaming E.S.E. 3 ships in sight, watch employed at ships Duty Middle part light breezes with showers of rain. Latter part brisk breezes now a great quantity of gulf weed & strong tide rips, so ends these 24 hours  
Lat  $21^{\circ} 0' 35''$  N L  $147^{\circ} 15'$  West

## Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with light breezes from the S.W. ward & pleasant weather all sail set steaming E.S.E. at 3 P.M. saw black fish lowered 3 boats chased 2 hours but did not succeed in getting any. Middle &c. Latter part moderate breezes from the southward watch employed at ships Duty so ends these 24 hours  
Lat  $20^{\circ} 55' 30''$  N L  $144^{\circ} 20'$  West

## Remarks on board Thursday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather steaming E.S.E. all sail set watch employed at ships Duty Middle &c. latter part moderate weather with light wind, so ends these 24 hours  
Lat  $40^{\circ} 12' 30''$  N L  $142^{\circ} 10'$  West

## Remarks on board Friday August 9<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with slight westerly winds & fine clear weather all sail spread steaming E.S.E. watch employ'd at ships Duty one sail in sight steering East, Middle &c. Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather so ends this Day  
Lat  $39^{\circ} 44' 30''$  N L  $140^{\circ} 00'$  West.

Saturday Aug. 10.

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from the west  
steering S. E. by E. say nothing middle part strong breeze  
from the S. W. latter part the same

Sunday Aug. 11

This day commences with light winds from the S. W.  
steering S. E. by E. lat  $39^{\circ} 17'$ . Long  $38^{\circ} 9'$  W. middle part light winds from  
the west latter part light breezes saw a ship to the Northward

Monday Aug. 12

First part light winds & clear weather, at  $39^{\circ} 17'$ . Lat. Long.  $36^{\circ} 42'$  W.  
steering S. E. by E. all sail out. nothing in sight  
middle part the same latter part fresh breezes and clear weather

Tuesday Aug. 13.

First part light winds and pleasant steering E. by S. Lat.  
saw a sail to the Eastward another to the Westward Lat  $39^{\circ} 03'$ .  
Long  $37^{\circ} 6'$  W. Middle part light winds & pleasant weather  
latter part light winds from the N. W. and pleasant

Wednesday Aug. 14.

Light winds & pleasant steering E. by S. Lat  $39^{\circ} 15'$ .  
Long  $32^{\circ} 25'$  W saw black fish lowered took 2 to L. W. Boat  
middle part light winds & calm latter part calm raised land  
the island of Flores bearing E. by S. distance 30 miles

Thursday Aug. 15

First part calm Lat.  $39^{\circ} 17'$ . Long.  $32^{\circ} 24'$  W watch employed  
boiling black fish middle part calm latter part light winds  
and clear weather saw a sail to the westward

Friday Aug. 16.

First part light winds from the S. W. and clear weather  
standing in for the land watch employed at ships duty  
Lat  $39^{\circ} 20'$  N Long  $31^{\circ} 28'$  W middle & latter part fresh gales  
with frequent squalls of rain laying off & on the island  
of Flores for recruits

Flores Azores Isla

$39^{\circ} 25'$  N  $31^{\circ} 12'$  W

Saturday Aug 17.

First part fresh gales with squalls standing off and on St. Croix boat on shore for recruits at 6 A.M. Boat came off with recruits middle part fresh gales with heavy squalls of wind & rain latter part fresh gales cloudy weather

Sunday Aug 18

First part fresh gales and cloudy standing off, on all hands employed keeping ship middle & latter part fresh gales with heavy squalls of wind & rain spoke Brig Mattapoisett of Mattapoisett 40 days out with 50 bbls of oil

Monday Aug. 19.

First part light winds and clear weather standing off & on St. Croix in company with Brig Mattapoisett Boats on shore for recruits middle & latter part strong breeze all hands employed keeping ship & taking on board recruits

Tuesday Aug. 20.

First part fresh gales from the S.W. got all our recruits on board & stood off shore steaming S.E. by S. all sail out middle part the same latter part steaming S.E. with a fresh breeze from the west raised land off our lee bow watch employed at ships duty

Wednesday Aug. 21

First part fresh gales from the W. steaming S.E. lat  $38^{\circ}32'$  Long  $31^{\circ}00'$  middle part laying off & on Payall in company with a number of ships latter part sent a boat in ~~to~~ & put letters on board ship Allian of Flaven. to go on shore

Thursday ... 22

First part light winds & clear weather steaming S.E. by S. watch employed at ships duty middle & latter part light winds from the N.W. raised land off our lee bow

Friday Aug. 23.

First part light winds from the northward steering S. E. by S. Lat  $37^{\circ} 17' N$  Long  $27^{\circ} 10' W$  island of S. S. Mikula bearing N.  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. weather fine watch employed at ship's duty middle & latter part light winds with calms

Saturday Aug. 24.

First part light winds from south E & clear weather Lat  $37^{\circ} 12' N$  Long  $26^{\circ} 18' W$  steering southward saw a Brig showing British colors all hands employed at ship's duty middle & latter part light winds & calms

Sunday Aug 25.

First part light winds from S. E. & clear weather ship heading S. S. W. all sail out Lat  $36^{\circ} 17' N$  Long  $25^{\circ} 5' W$  island of S. S. Parry bearing E. by N. distance 25 miles middle part light winds from S. by W. slack'd ship heading S. E. by S. latter part the same

Monday Aug 26.

First part strong breeze from S. by W. heading S. E. by S. all sail out Lat  $35^{\circ} 5' N$  Long  $25^{\circ} 20' W$  saw a sail to windward middle part strong winds & cloudy latter part single reefed our topsails saw a sail to the southward steering N.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W.

Tuesday Aug 27

First part heavy winds from S. S. W. and frequent squalls of rain. ~~double~~ reefed our topsails at 7. A. M close reefed fore & mizzen topsails Lat  $35^{\circ} 32' N$  Long  $25^{\circ} 5' W$  middle part ~~single~~ reefed our mainsail latter part heavy gales & cloudy weather watch employed at ship's duty 2 so ends this day

Wednesday Aug 28

First part heavy gale from S. W. & cloudy weather nothing in sight Lat  $35^{\circ} 48' N$  Long  $24^{\circ} 45' W$  abt 2 P. M wore ship and stood to westward heading N. by E. middle part the same latter part hauled fore topsail & close reefed over main

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 29. 1844

First part heavy gales from S. W. with heavy squalls of rain  
Lat 35° 50' N. Long 22° 30' W watch employed doing ship's duty  
at 7 P.M. wore ship's anchor - last more moderate wind enabling  
to S. W. steering S.S. W. at 6 A.M. set our mainsail &  
and topsails double reefed

Remarks on board Friday Aug 30. 1844

First part fresh breezes from N. W. and clear weather  
steering S.S. W. under double reefed topsails saw a sail to northward  
middle part more moderate made all sail latter part light winds  
with rain watch employed at ship's duty

Lat 35° 00' N. Long 22° 8' W.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 31. 1844

First part light winds and variables with showers of rain  
steering S.S. W. all sail out watch employed at ship's duty  
middle part light winds & calm latter part strong breezes  
from the N. & squalls of rain so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32° 52' N. Long 22° 5' W.

Remarks on board Sunday September 1. 1844

First part the 24 hours strong breezes and cloudy weather steering  
S.S. W. all sail out watch employed at ship's duty saw a water spout  
off our bow quarter middle and latter part light winds and clear weather  
with a heavy swell from the N. W.

Lat 31° 35' N. Long 21° 34' W

Remarks on board Monday Sept 2. 1844

First part of this day light winds & clear weather steering  
S.S. W. all sail set middle and latter part light winds and  
very fine weather set our fore topmast & main top gallant  
steering sails watch employed tacking in and setting up  
topmast rigging

Lat 30° 6' N. Long 21° 6' W.

11

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 3 1844

First part of these 24 hours light winds from the N and fine clear weather steering S.W. by S. all sail set middle part took N.E. trades very light latter part increasing to a strong breeze watch employed at ships duty saw a sail to northward

Lat 28° 33. N Long 21° 29. W

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 4. 1844

First part strong breezes from N.E. steering S.W. clear weather all sail set watch employed at ships duty middle part strong breezes and cloudy latter part clear weather watch employed fitting fore rigging

Lat 26° 33. N Long 22° 24. W

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 5. 1844.

First part of these 24 hours strong trades from N.E. steering S.W. all sail set watch employed fitting and setting up fore rigging middle part strong breezes with thick cloudy weather took in steering sails and hauled fore and mizen topsail gallant sails latter part strong winds with heavy rain

Lat 23° 47. N Long 23° 24. West

Remarks on board Friday Sept 6. 1844.

First part strong breezes and rainey with a heavy swell from S.E. steering S.W. under topsails and main topsail gallant sails middle part more moderate set fore and mizen topsail gallant sails and fly gill latter part light winds and pleasant weather saw a sail to the eastward

Lat 21° 40. N Long 24° 24. W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 7. 1844

First part part light winds and fine clear weather steering S.W. by S. all sail set watch employed doing ships duty middle part the same latter part saw two sail one to the N.W. steering S.W. one to the eastward steering south light winds and pleasant weather so ends this day

Lat 19° 45. Long 9° 5. 55° West from Greenwich

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 8. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and clear weather steering S. by E. all sail out watch employed at ships duty. middle part fresh breezes at midnight raised land the island of P. P. Anthony one of the cape de Verde group bearing S. E. distance 10 miles latter part calm Lat 18.7 Long 26.4 West

Remarks on board Monday Sept 9. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light winds and calm sent a boat ashore to trade for fruit at 9 P.M. fresh breezes boat came off our ship and stood off shore steering S. by W. all sail out Middle part set fore topmast and main topgallant steaming sails latter part spoke ship Mariner of Nantucket bound to Bequia ocean sperm whaling saw a bark to the S. 90° steering West

Lat 18.57. Long 25.52 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 10. 1844

First part light winds and pleasant weather steering S by NW gained with ship Mariner of Nantucket. middle part steering S. by E. with light winds. latter part watch employed turning in starboard fore rigging

Lat 14.50. N. Long. 25.10. West

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 11. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather steering S. by E. all sail set. watch employed at ships duty. Middle part fresh breeze. latter part light breeze watch employed bracing out main and after hole for rigging. saw a number of sails

Lat 13.47. N Long 24.59. West

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 12. 1844

First part of this day fresh N. E. trades. steering S. by E. all sail set. watch employed flogging rigging a number of sails in sight Middle and latter part light winds and thick rainy weather

Lat 13.45 N Long 23.45 West

13

Remarks on board Friday Sept 13. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light winds and variable with thick cloudy weather and showers of rain saw black fish toward two boats but got none. number of sails to westward. Middle part calm. latter part strong breeze from the west steering S. by E. watch employed at ship's duty.

Lat. 9° 48' N. Long 23° 20' West

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 14. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather steering S. by E. saw a number of sails to the northward watch employed rattling down starboard fore rigging middle and latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather

Lat 7° 24' N. long 22° 28' West

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 15. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes with thick cloudy weather and squalls of rain saw 3 sails to the westward. steering S. by E. at 7 P.M. handed fore and mizzen top gallant sails. Middle part strong breeze and heavy rain. latter part more moderate set fore and mizzen top gallant sail.

Lat 7° 05' N. long 21° 50' West

Remarks on board Monday Sept 16. 1844

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the west and thick cloudy weather with rain saw windward out. Handed in gallant sail. Middle part fresh breezes with squalls. latter part more moderate set top gallant sail and fly sail

Lat 6° 00' N. long 18° 10' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 17. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the south and pleasant weather. at 2 P.M. tacked ship to westward. which employed doing ship's duty. Middle and latter parts light breezes and pleasant saw sail to the southward standing to the N.E. at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E.

Lat 5° 41' N. Long 17° 28' West

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 18 1844

First part of this day light breezes from the S. and pleasant ship's heading S. E. all sail set watch employed rattling down layboard fore rigging, Middle part, fresh breezes with squalls of rain, latter part strong breezes and clear weather at 8 o'clock A.M. tacked ship to westward

Lat 5° 20' N Long 17° 5' West

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 19, 1844

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the south and west heading west, cloudy weather watch employed at ship's duty Middle and latter part the same at 11 A.M. saw a sail to the northward

Lat 4° 25' N Long 18° 45' West

Remarks on board Friday Sept 20 1844

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from S.S.E. heading west, thick cloudy weather, watch employed during ship's duty Middle and latter part fresh breezes and clear weather saw a sail to the S. west at 8 A.M. wind hauled to S.S.E. ship heading S.W. all sail set

Lat 3° 48' N Long 20° 30' West

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 21, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from S.S.E. ship heading S. W. clear weather all sail out watch employed during ship's duty Middle and latter part pleasant weather saw a sail to the S. West

Lat 2° 30' N Long 22° 45' West

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 22, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine pleasant weather ship heading S. W. all sail set watch employed at ship's duty

Middle and latter part fresh breezes and clear weather saw 2 ships and a schooner to the westward

Lat 1° 58' N Long 24° 51' West

15

> Remarks on board Monday Sept. 23... 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes and clear weather heading up S. W. by N. all sail set Middle part light winds and fine clear weather Latter part very fine weather saw two sail to the N. W. watch employed at ships duty

Lat 00° 42' S. L<sup>o</sup> 25° 20' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 24. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light winds and clear and weather heading up S. W. by N. all sail set watch employed during ships duty

Middle and latter part light winds and fine and weather saw a sail to the N. west

Lat 1° 35' S. L<sup>o</sup> 27° 00' West

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 25. 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light winds and pleasant weather ship heading up S. S. W. all sail set Watch employed during ships duty.

Middle and latter part light winds and fine pleasant weather wind hailing S. E. by E. ship heading up S. by west

Lat 3° 10' S. L<sup>o</sup> 27° 20' West

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 26. . 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the eastward and fine pleasant weather steering S. by west all sail set watch employed during ships duty

Middle part light winds from S. E. ship heading up S. S. W. latter part fresh breezes and fine weather

Lat 5° 08' S. Long 28° 15' West

Remarks on board Friday Sept 27 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from S. E. with varying up S. S. W. fine clear weather all sail set watch employed during ships duty

Middle and latter part fine weather heading S. E. by S. saw a sail to the westward

Lat 7° 14' S. Long 29° 14' West

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 28. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather ship heading up S. by W. all sail set watch employed doing ships duty

Middle and latter part the same

Lat 9° 38' S. Long 30° 3' West

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 29. 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes and clear weather ship heading S. S. W. all sail set watch employed doing ships duty.

Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy weather

Latter part clear.

Lat 12° 14' S. Long 30° 32' West

Remarks on board Monday 30. Sept. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather, heading S. by W. all sail set

Middle part light breezes and calm

Latter part moderate breezes with a heavy swell from the S. E.  
watch employed doing ships duty

Lat. 13° 20' S. Long 31° 10' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 1. 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes and clear weather ship heading up S. by W. all sail set watch employed doing ships duty

Middle part light breezes and calm

Latter part pretty much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat 14° 15' S. Long 32° 8' West

Remarks on board Oct. 2. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and clear weather steering S. by W. all sail set watch employed at ships duty  
sum a sail to the S. E.

Middle part light breezes and calm

Latter part fresh breezes now a sail to the southward

Lat 15° 25' S. Long 31° 55' West

17

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 3.. 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes and clear weather steaming S. by W. all sail set, watch employed during ships duty

Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy weather

Latter part light breezes saw a sail to the westward

Lat 18° 45' S. Long 31° 7' West

Remarks

on board Friday Oct 4.. 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes and clear weather steaming S. by W. all sail set, watch employed during ships duty

Middle part light breezes steaming S. S. W.

Latter part light breezes and clear weather so ends this day

Lat 18° 40' S. Long 31° 5' West

Remarks

on board Saturday Oct. 5. 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes and clear weather steaming S. S. W. all sail set, watch employed during ships duty

Middle part light breezes and clear weather

Latter part strong breeze from the northward steaming S. W. by S. and so ends this day

Lat 20° 40' S. Long 32° 6' West

Remarks

on board Sunday Oct 6. 1844

First part of these twenty four hours strong breeze from the northward and cloudy weather steaming S. W. by S. all sail set, watch employed during ships duty at five o'clock P.M. saw a sail to the S. W.

Middle part fresh gales and thick squally weather braced tops gallant sail and doubled reefed top-sail

Latter part close reefed over topsails braced gaff and main sail

Lat 22° 55' S. Long 32° 55' West

Remarks on board Monday Oct 7., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours heavy gales from west and south. heading S. by W. at 4 P.M. hauled gib and main course

Middle part fresh gales with heavy swallows

Latter part fresh gales and squalls with heavy sea and so ends this day

Lat 24° 25' S. Long 33° 2' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 8., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh gales from S. W. heading up S. by E., never close reefed topsails

Middle part more moderate, wore ship, set the main sail and gib. Latter part set the topsails whole and main top gallant sail. and so ends this day

Lat 25° 15' S. Long 32° 44' West

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 9., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from S. S. W. with a heavy swell. clear weather watch employed doing ships duty. Middle part clear weather and light breeze from N. E. steering S. W. Latter part set our steering sail

Lat 26° 00' S. Long 32° 45' West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 10., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes from N. E. steering S. W. clear weather all sail set watch employed doing ships duty. Middle part fresh breezes and squally weather. Latter part fresh breezes and clear weather with a heavy swell from the northward and so ends this day

Lat 26° 20' S. Long 33° 41' West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 11., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the northward and squally weather, steering S. W. all sail set watch employed doing ships duty. Middle part strong breeze with heavy squalls. hauled top gallant sails and close reefed the topsails. Latter part more moderate made sail and so ends

Lat 28° 10' S. Long 35° 30' West

14

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 12., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather, with a heavy swell from the northward steering S. W. under the topsails and courses, watch unoccupied during ships duty. Middle part wind hailing to the southward more ship head due west. Latter part clear weather and fresh breezes, and so ends this day

Lat  $29^{\circ} 15' S$  Long  $38^{\circ} 57' West$

Remarks on board Sunday, Oct 13., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the south and clear weather heading up west under the topsails and courses, watch unoccupied during ships duty. Middle and latter part light winds and calm, with a heavy swell from the southward, so ends this day

Lat  $29^{\circ} 46' S$  Long  $38^{\circ} 57' West$

Remarks on board Monday Oct 14., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the N.E. and clear weather steering S. W. all sail set. Middle part strong gales from the northward, hauled to port all sails doubled reefed our topsail and furled the mainail. Latter part wind hailing to S. W. strong gales with heavy rain handed fore and mizen topsail and close reefed the mainail

Lat  $29^{\circ} 36' S$  Long  $39^{\circ} 6' West$

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 15., 1844

First part of these 24 hours strong gales from the S. W. at 2 P.M. more moderate and clear, set the topsails double reefed, at 3 set the main course and gaff at 6 set the topsails whole Middle part gale increasing, double reefed the topsails. Latter part strong gales and clear weather close reefed the mizen topsail, and so ends this day

Lat  $31^{\circ} 12' S$  Long  $41^{\circ} 18' West$

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 16., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours strong gales from the S. W. and clear weather, ship heading to the southward under double-ruled fore and main topsail and close reefed jibes. watch employed keeping ship  
Middle part more moderate made all sail. Latter part wind halting to the eastward, tacked ship to westward, heading up S. W. with a fine breeze and clear weather, so ends this day

Lat.  $32^{\circ} 45'$  S. Long  $41^{\circ} 24'$  West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 17., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes from S. S. E. and clear weather ship heading up S. W. all sail set watch employed doing ship's duty

Middle part wind halting to the N. E. clear weather  
Latter part strong breezes and cloudy headed to the eastward and so ends this day

Lat.  $33^{\circ} 44'$  S. Long  $41^{\circ} 33'$  West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 18., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from N. E. and thick cloudy weather steering S. W. by W. watch employed keeping ship

Middle part strong gale doubled-ruled the topsails and hauled main course, latter part more moderate made sail to the westward steering S. W. so ends this day

Lat  $24^{\circ} 40'$  S. Long  $44^{\circ} 30'$  West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 19., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from N. E. and cloudy, steering S. W. by W. with fore and main top gallant sails out a sail in sight to the westward.

Middle part fresh gales and cloudy hauled to leeward sail hauled to single reefed the fore and main courses

Lat  $35^{\circ} 35'$  S. Long  $47^{\circ} 15'$  W.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 20, 1844

First part of these twenty four hours, heavy rain wind bearing to the westward strike S. W. under single reefed topsails at 2 P.M. Doubled reefed the top and mizzen topsails, hauled up and main course. Middle part bore N. E. under single reefed mizzen topsail. latter part close reefed the main topsail and so ends these twenty four hours

Lat 36° 56' S. Long 49° 40' West

Remarks on board Monday Oct 21, 1844

First part of these twenty four hours heavy gales from the westward bearing southward, under close reefed main topsail fogsail, and fore topsail & mizzen topsail thick cloudy weather with squalls. Middle part very near the same. Latter part more moderate set the topsails doubled reefed so ends these 24 hours

Lat 37° 56' S. Long 49° 57' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 22, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S. W. and clear weather, ship heading N. E. S. E. under close reefed topsails, watch employed breaking out main hatchway after main topsail. Middle part moderate breezes set the topsail whole and main top gallant sail. latter part light breezes and clear weather, watch employed breaking out four new sails at 4 P.M. bent new main topsail, so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 38° 13' S. Long 50° 37' West

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 23, 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and clear weather, ship heading N. E. under easy sail watch employed during noon on duty. Middle part light breezes and thick fog. latter part clear moderate weather at 9 A.M. some white squalls covered 3 hours and one strike at 11. boat came on board, so ends these 24 hours

Lat. 39° 20' S. Long 50° 51' West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 24 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and clear weather steaming southward all sail set watch employed doing ships duty, at 4 P.M. bent new fore topsail Middle part light breezes and clear weather, latter part fine weather on bent gibb and sent it in to mend, so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $40^{\circ} 05' S$  Long  $50^{\circ} 57' W$

Remarks on board Friday Oct 25 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and clear, finished mending gibb and bent it again at 4 P.M. took in the number one and carried them on the forecastle at 7 P.M. in case we might take in one and mizen top gallant sails and fly gaff middle and. latter part fresh breezes and thick fog so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $40^{\circ} 59' S$  Long  $51^{\circ} 15' W$

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 26. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the N.W. and clear weather steaming S.W. by S. set fore and mizen top gallant sails watch employed at ships duty. Middle part light & variable winds and clear weather, latter part wind hailing to the southward at 8 P.M. caught a phosphorus so ends this day

Lat  $42^{\circ} 25' S$  Long  $54^{\circ} 45' W$

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 27, 1844

First part of these 24 hours with breezes from the N.W. and clear weather at 10 A.M. wind & gallant sails and fly gaff mizzen top gallant yard, middle part fresh winds and especially doublet after the topsails hoisted the gibb and mizzen top gallant the same so ends these 24 hours.

Lat  $45^{\circ} 15' S$  Long  $58^{\circ} 22' W$

Remarks on board Monday Oct 28, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. and variable winds had the mizzen top gallant and fly gaff topsail, Middle part the same, latter part wind hailing to the southward and so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $48^{\circ} 51' S$  Long  $56^{\circ} W$

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

First part of these 24 hours inclining to a calm with a heavy swell from S.E. heading N.W. off the south east watch informed during ships duty at 4 P.M. bent new fore sail. Middle part light breeze and calm. Latter part from E. by N. and steering S. W. by N. wind fore and main topgallant sails only gided at 11. A N. gale raised the topsails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 47° 8' S. Long 55° 26' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 30., 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze and squally steering S. W. by N. at 2.30 A.M. hoisted main course at 4. hoisted with main topsail visible part fore topsail. Latter part more moderate see gided main sail and topsails double reefed so ends these 24 hours

Lat 47° 56' S. Long 57° 48' West

Remarks on Board Thursday 31. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. with hazy weather steering S. W. by N. unreefed topsails Middle part fresh breeze and clear weather Latter part more moderate and made sail wind from the west ship iron halled to the southward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 48° 50' S. Long 57° 48' West

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 1., 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the west with passing clouds heading S. S.W. under whole topsails and courses Middle part heavy gale from the southward worse ship iron halled and took in sail down to close reefed main topsail and top main stay sail. Latter part more moderate and clear set the topsails close reefed so ends these 24 hours

Lat 50° 16' S. Long 57° 47' West

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather, ship heading N by E under close reefed topsails. Middle and latter part fresh variable winds attended with squalls of hail and rain, made and took in sail as required so did these 24 hours

Lat - - - - -

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the southward with passing clouds, at 5 P.M. made ship to S.E. Middle part stirring gales from the southward were ship to S SE maine mizzenail and gib at 3 P.M. braced fore and mizen topsail and close reefed the maine. Latter part moderate clear weather set the mainsail gib and topsails close reefed so ends

Lat 51° 23' Long 65° 24' West

Remarks on board Monday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather ship heading up S.W. at 2 P.M. took a lunar observation by measuring the distance of the moon from the sun. Middle part calm. Latter part light winds and variables turned the reefs out the topsails, and set main top gallant sail so ends

Lat 51° 53' Long 64° 24' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the northward and clear weather went down fore top gallant yard and mast, and bent new main top gallant sail. Middle and latter part fresh breezes steering S.S.E. watch employed doings ships duty so did these 24 hours

Lat 52° 25' S. Long 65° 20'

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 6, 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the northward and clear weather at the N.W. round station land bearing S.S.W. distance about 25 miles. Middle part variable and cloudy weather. Latter part light breeze from the westward and clear weather ship proceeding S.E. 11. 30 m.p.h. with the weather warm so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $54^{\circ} 25'$  S Long  $53^{\circ} 39'$  West

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 7, 1844.

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the westward with passing clouds, ship proceeding S by W. watch employed during ships duty. 2d part fresh breeze from the S.W. and thick cloudy weather steaming S.E. Latter part heavy gale hauled main top gallant sail fore and main topgallant mizzen sail and close reefed the main topsail so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $55^{\circ} 12'$  S Long  $53^{\circ} 15'$  West

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 8, 1844

These 24 hours commences with heavy gale from the westward and steady weather ship laying to near shore with heading S.W. and off S.E. N.W. part more moderate set the topsails double reefed. Latter part gale increasing hauled mizen topsail and close reefed the fore topgallant so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $56^{\circ} 56'$  S Long  $53^{\circ} 15'$  West

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 9, 1844

First part of these 24 hours strong gale from the northward and cloudy weather heading up west off N.W. shore or sail to the southward steaming west

This part heavy gale attended with squalls of rain and snow hauled fore sail and fore topsail and close reefed the main topsail

Latter part laying to under close reefed main topsail and fore topsail staysail so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $57^{\circ} 13'$  S Long  $54^{\circ} 5'$  West

Cape Horn  $55^{\circ} 58' 40''$  S

(67) 16 N.

Remarks on board. Sunday Nov. 18. 1844

These 24 hours commences with heavy gales from the N. W. attended with squalls of wind and snow drifts heading up 5. S. E. 2. 11. S. W. Under close reefed main top mast stay-sail. The first wind shifting to the south were ship to the westward. Latter part strong gales and drifts bearing up S. W. by E. so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 5° 5' N. Long 69° 35' West

Remarks on board. Monday Nov 11. 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the southward with passing clouds and squalls off snow bearing up N. W. at 2 P.M. set fore and mizen topsail close reefed at 5 P.M. wind hailing to the northward were ship to the S. W. Middle part heavy gales attended with squalls of snow and drifts heading fore and mizen topsail and fore sail. Latter part weather more moderate wind hailing to the southward were ship to the N.W. set fore and mizen topsails close reefed and homebound so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 5° 27' S. Long 68° 55' West

Remarks on board. Tuesday Nov. 12. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the eastward attended with light squalls of snow drifts heading up S. W. Under close reefed topsails from 5 to 8 P.M. thick snow storm. The first fresh breeze with squalls of snow. Latter part moderate gales and fair weather at 5 A.M. raised land the isle of Diego Ramirez bearing N. W. in 15 miles at 7 were ship to the southward so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 5° 4' S. Long 68° 35' West

X 56° 25' S.  
68° 44' W.  
Diego Ramirez

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 13. 1844

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales from the N. W. and fair weather snow drifts to the westward standing to the north and west at 2 P.M. backed ship to the N.W. set the courses and topsail, doubled reefed at 7. backed to the southward. The first fresh breeze and drifts. Latter part fresh breeze and squally weather so ends.

Lat

29

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 14, 1844.

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the S. W. with frequent squalls of snow - ship heading up S by E at 7 P.M. hauled mainsail and gaff. Middle part heavy gale from the S. W. and thick cloudy weather with squalls of hail and snow hauled the topsails and foresail. latter part laying under close reefed main topgallant and fore topmast staysail so ends these 24 hours

No observation

Remarks on board Friday Nov 15, 1844 ✓

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from the S. W. and clear weather ship heading S. S. E. under close sails. Middle part more moderate set the foresail and topsails close reefed. Latter part thick cloudy weather with frequent squalls of snow and rain so ends these 24 hours

Lat. 5° 8' 8" S Long 68° West

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 16, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S. W. and thick cloudy weather with squalls of hail rain and snow. heading S. by E under close reefed topsails and foresail. Middle part fresh breeze from the S. W. and thick weather with squalls of snow and rain. latter part more moderate and clear let one reef the topsails and set the mainsail and gaff so ends these 24 hours

Lat 5° 8' 5" S Long 68° 5' West

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 17, 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the west and squally weather heading S. S. W. at 5 P.M. set the topsails whole and maintop gallant sail. Middle part fresh gales from the S. W. and thick weather heading S. S. E. under close reefed the topsails. latter part hauled the course and close reefed the topsails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 5° 8' 5" S Long 68° 5' West

## Remarks on Board Monday Nov-18 1844

The first of these 24 hours were very  
S.W. attended with heavy squalls of hail and snow  
at 1 P.M. at 2 P.M. W. under some  
heavy clouds. Middle part made up from 3 P.M. to 11 P.M.  
south and west, and set the course. Latter part set the topsail double  
and all sail this 24 hours.

Lat  $58^{\circ} 26'$  Long  $69^{\circ} 12'$  West

## Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 19, 1844

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze from the S.W.  
and clear weather, wore ship to the N.W. let the reefs out of the  
topsails and set the main topgallant sail. Middle part fresh  
breeze attended with squalls of hail and snow-hauled main top-  
gallant and fore topgallant sail at 1 P.M. P.M. at noon  
moderate and clear weather made all sail again, wore ship to the S.W.  
so. end, then 24 hours.

Lat  $58^{\circ} 18'$  S. Long  $68^{\circ} 54'$

## Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 20, 1844

First part of these 24 hours were very  
clear and calm, made up from 8 A.M. to 1 P.M.  
sail set at 1 P.M. hauled main topgallant sail at 5 double  
reefed the topsail. Middle part heavy gale from the northward  
took in all sail. Latter part more moderate set the fore sail  
and main topgallant close reefed so ends these 24 hours.

Lat  $58^{\circ} 25'$  S. Long  $69^{\circ} 25'$  West

## Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 21, 1844

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from the north  
west and thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. set the fore topsail  
close reefed at 4 set the main sail reefed. Middle part more  
moderate and clear weather turned in at 8 P.M. to 11 P.M.  
and set the main topgallant sail, latter part fresh breeze  
and passing clouds at 10 P.M. hauled main topgallant sail at 11 P.M.

Lat  $58^{\circ} 34'$  S. Long  $69^{\circ} 27'$  West

23

Remarks on Feb 27 Friday at 10 A.M.

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the northward and squally weather at 2 P.M. swallows took the main and mizen topsail at 4 wind hauling to S.W. were ship to leeward. Middle part fresh gales from the N.E. attended with heavy squalls of snow, mists and dark in sea as required so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $59^{\circ} 18'$  Long  $72^{\circ} 32'$  West

Remarks on board Saturday at 2.25 A.M. '81

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. with squalls of snow and sleet ship heading up N.E. by W. under sail & right topsail and mizzen. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breezes and clear weather set the topsails wholly so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $59^{\circ} 00'$  S Long  $72^{\circ} 45'$  West

Remarks on board Sunday A.M. 24.1812

First part of these 24 hours moderate manageable breezes and clear weather - set sail to S.W. at 6 P.M. Fresh gales from the northward swell reefed the topsail. Middle part hoisted the mainsail and gaff and close reefed the topsails. Latter part thick cloudy weather with light rain at 10 A.M. set the mainsail and gaff so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $59^{\circ} 40'$  S Long  $72^{\circ} 55'$  West

7

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 25. '81

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the northward and thick foggy weather at 2 P.M. let one up out of the fore and main topsail. Middle part close reefed them again. Latter part hoisted mainsail gaff and mizen topsail so ends these 24 hours

2<sup>nd</sup> observation

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 26 1844

First part of last 24 hours very gales from N.E.

more ship to the northward and set the main course gaffs  
and mizen topsail. Middle part heavy gale from the north  
ward more ship to the S.W. banded fore and mizen to port  
gibb and main course. latter part heavy gales and very  
weather with light rain, so ends these 24 hours

Lat 58° 29' S Long 78° 5' West

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 27, 1844

These 24 hours commences with heavy gales from the

northward attended with 14 miles of rain & high leading at 4. P.M. under close reefed main topsail and fore sail. Middle part fresh  
from the S.W. more ship to the northward. set gibb and  
main course. latter part set the topsails ~~shorter reefed~~  
and main top gallant sail steering S.W. by W. so ends

Lat 58° 5' S Long 79° 20' West

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 28 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the S.E. steering S.E. by E. under close reefed main top gallant sail  
at 3 P.M. banded main top gallant sail at 6 Double reefed the  
topsails. The part heavy gales from the S.W. at midnight  
carried away gibb boom. called all hands to clear the wreck  
and shorten sail. latter part heavy gales and squalls of rain  
and snow steering S.W. under close reefed fore and main topsail  
and fore sail. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 58° 20' S Long 80° 34' West

Remarks on board Friday Nov 29 1844

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from  
the S.E. steering S.E. by E. under close reefed fore and main  
topsail and fore sail. Middle part the same latter part moderate  
gales and rating clouds set the topsails single reefed at 1.30 and  
main top gallant sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 56° 30' S Long 80° 6' West

Remarks on Board Saturday Apr. 30 1844

First part of these 24 hours moderate gales from S. N.E.  
steering N.W. under all ground sail. Middle part light  
breezes and cloudy weather. Latter part clear watch employed fitting  
new gilt buoy and rigging. so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 54°. 00' S. Long 80° 58'

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 1 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
south and fine clear weather steering N. W. N.W. allusionary  
will set at 3 P.M. went out new gilt buoy at 4 bent it up  
while and latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather steering to  
the northward all sail set at 11 full sail a sail to the northward  
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 52° 25' S Long 81° 32' E East

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 2 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
southward and cloudy weather steering to the northward all sail set  
Middle part the same. latter part light breezes and clear weather  
at 10. shall raised a fin back or sulphur bottom door lowered a  
boat for him at 11 took him along side. all hands employed  
getting ready for cutting in so ends these 24 hours

Lat 50° 00' S Long 82° 2' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 3 1844

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the  
southward and clear weather at 2 P.M. commenced cutting in  
at 4 finished cutting in at 5 spoke ship Henry of Kentucky  
Brown master. Middle part calm watch employed hoisting out. latter  
part light breezes from the N.W. and clear weather at 7 A.M.  
raised a large sperm whale which was spoken with ship Henry and  
lowered away the boats in chase for him at 9 struck at 10 took him  
along side the Henry and commenced cutting so ends these 24 hours

Lat. 48° 30' S. Long 52° 4' 11" E

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 4, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the northward at 4 P.M. took the head and fore along side of us lost the piece and parted the chain from the head. Middle part all hands employed securing the head at 10<sup>45</sup> got to it soon and set the watch. Latter part heavy gales and rainy weather parted another chain at 10<sup>45</sup>. 11 got another one on ship laying too with the head along side so ends these 24 hours

No' observation

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 5 1844

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from the westward and thick cloudy weather with light rain. ship heading N. by E. 15° southward under close reefed main topsail Middle part parted the head chain and lost the head from alongside. Latter part set the fore sail and fore and mizen topsail close reefed and iron ship to the northward so ends these 24 hours

No' observation

Remarks on board Friday Dec 6 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the westward and cloudy weather ship heading to the northward under close reefed topsails at 2 P.M. wore ship to the southward Middle part thick cloudy weather with light rain at midnight wore ship to the northward. Latter part fresh gales and foggy watch employed at ship. So ends these 24 hours

Lat 48° 50' S Long 87° 17' W

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 7, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the N.W. and cloudy weather ship heading 120° E. at 3 P.M. stranded mainsail and gib - at 4 wounded mizen topsail at 5 wore ship to the south and west. middle part heavy gales with thick cloudy weather with light rain. latter part more moderate and clear set fore and mizen topsail close reefed so ends

No' observation

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 8 .. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the westward and clear weather ship under close reefed to main  
course & into the northward until we到了 at 11 P.M.  
at 4 P.M. heavy gale took in all sail. Middle part more  
moderate set the fore sail and main topsail close reefed.  
Latter part set the fore and mizen topsails close reefed and  
were ship to the S. W. so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 48° 6' S Long 80° 30'

Remarks on board Monday Dec 9.. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
the north and west and clear weather at 2 P.M. gale  
increasing hauled fore and mizen topsail out 3 took in  
the fore sail. Middle part moderate gale from the S. E.  
at midnight were ship to the S.W. let 2 reefs out of the  
topsails and set the main course. Latter part fresh  
gales attended with squalls of rain so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 48° 30' S Long 80° 00' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 10.. 1844

First part of these 24 hours no gales from the  
S.W. with squalls of rain steaming SW. by N. winds  
single reefed topsails at 4 P.M. turned the reefs out of  
the topsails. Middle part fresh breezes and clear weather.  
Latter part fresh gales from the northward and cloudy  
weather at 7 A.M. double reefed the topsails fore main top  
and gaff so ends these 24 hours

Lat 47° 50' S Long 80° 8' West

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 11.. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
northward with rain at 3 P.M. close reefed the fore topsail  
and hauled mizen topsail. Middle part more moderate set  
the topsails whole. Latter part moderate breezes from the S.E.  
and clear weather steaming N.W. by N. at 7 A.M. raised a  
right whale lowered 2 boats struck at 8<sup>1/2</sup> took him along  
side and commenced cutting in all hands  
so ends these 24 hours Lat.



Remarks on board Thursday Dec 12

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. and clear weather at 2 P.M. finished eating in. made sail steering N.W. by N. under whole topsails and courses. Middle part fresh gales and squally weather continued. The fore and main topgallant carried night sail and gaff. latter part fresh gales and squalls of rain at 11 A.M. raised whale lowered 2 boats but did not strike so ends these 24 hours



Lat 43° 45' S Long 80° 29' West

Remarks on board Friday Dec 13, 1843

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S.W. and squally weather ship under double reefed fore and main topgallant at 1 P.M. boats gave up the chase and came on board shield and latter part fresh breezes with squalls at 5 A.M. commenced boiling so ends these 24 hours

43° 30' S Long 79° 50' West

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 14, 1843

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the westward and squally weather ship under double reefed fore and main topgallant steering to the northward weather improved visibility. Middle part light breezes and frequent showers of rain. latter part fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather steering N.W. by N. at half past 11. A.M. finished boiling so ends these 24 hours Lat 42° 50' S Long 80° 35'

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 15

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the southwest and clear weather ship under double reefed topsails standing to the westward weather improved at steady duty at 6 P.M. were shifted to the S.E. wind last light breezes and clear weather turned the weather end of the topsails and set main topgallant and luffing main topgallant and jibbing along so ends these 24 hours Lat 43° 40' Long 80° 25'

Remarks on board Monday Dec 16, 1844

First part of those 24 hours fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather ship under main top gallant sail steering to the S.E. Middle part light breezes with squalls of rain. Latter part fresh breezes and clear weather saw 2 ships to the eastward one boiling at 8 A.M. saw whalers lowered 3 boats but did not strike at 10 boats gave up the chase and came on board so ends these 24 hours



Lat 45° 00' Long 80.30. N.E.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 17, 1844

First part of those 24 hours fresh breezes from the westward and clear weather at 2 P.M. spoke ship Morea N. Bedford. Capt. less than 5 months out 3 guitars Middle part fresh gales from the northward with rain hoisted fore and mizzen topsail gib & mainail and double reefed the main topsail. Latter part light breezes from the westward and moderate weather - came up to the S.W. and made sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 45° 30' S Long 80°. N.E.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 18, 1844

First part of those 24 hours fresh breezes from the northward and thick cloudy weather saw whalers lowered but did not get fast at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. and hoisted gib & mainail. Middle part fresh gales with rain hoisted fore and mizzen and close reefed the main topsail. Latter part heavy gales from the westward and clear weather saw a sail to the eastward steering to the northward at 11 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. so ends



Lat 45° 45' S Long 81.13. N.E.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 19, 1844

First part of those 24 hours heavy gales from the west and clear weather ship hoisting at 6 A.M. under close reefed main topsail and foresail. Middle part more moderate. Latter part light breezes and fine clear weather at 5 A.M. made all sail at 10 spoke ship Caladonia Stowington 10 months out 1700 barrels whale oil so ends these 24 hours

Lat 45.8 S Long 81.22. N.E.

## Remarks on board Friday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the westward and clear weather at 1<sup>o</sup> P.M. were ship to the southward at 7 took in sail and were ship to the N.W. Middle part light breezes from the southward. Latter part clear fine weather at 4 A.M. raised whale boats and took 1 at 7 took him along side at 9 commenced cutting him in all hands employed cutting so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 45° 16' Long 80° 47' West

## Remarks on board Saturday Dec 21 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather at 2 P.M. finished cutting and made sail steering to the westward at 7 took in sail. Middle part fresh breezes from the S.E. were ship to the S.W. Latter part fresh gales with rain watch employed cutting up blubber so ends these 24 hours

### No Observation

## Remarks on board Sunday Dec 22 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the N.W. with rain ship heading up N.E. S. W. under close reefed main topsail and fore and main watch employed cutting up blubber. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breezes from the westward and clear weather were ship to the N.W. and set the topsails double reefed at 6 A.M. commenced boiling all hands employed so ends these 24 hours

Lat 45° 16' S Long 81° 24' West

## Remarks on board Monday Dec 23, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the westward with squalls of rain at 2 P.M. hoisted fore and main topsail all hands employed boiling. Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate set the gaff and topsails double reefed steaming N.E. W. watch employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

Lat 44° 40' S Long 80° 29' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 24, 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the westward and clear weather steaming N. N. W. under double reefed topsails watch employed hoisting middle part fresh breezes with squalls at 10 finished hoisting latter part light breezes and cloudy weather turned the reefs out of the topsails and set the maintop gallant sail-watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours  
No observation

Christmas Day

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 25 1844

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S. W. and cloudy weather steaming N. N. W. under maintop gallant sail watch employed hoisting ships duty middle part light breezes and clear weather latter part watch employed stowing oil between decks  
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 42° 02' S Long 79° 33' West

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 26 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes inclining to a calm fine clear weather at 2 P.M. finished stowing down the oil at 4 calm. Middle part light variable winds and calm. Latter part fresh breezes from the eastward and clear weather watch employed cleaning ship so ends these 24 hours

Lat 41° 00' S Long 80° 07' West

Remarks on board Friday Dec 27, 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the eastward and clear weather steaming to the northward under all sail watch employed steering home at 3 P.M. double reefed the topsails. Middle part light gales from the northward with rain transient moments and with latter most fresh breezes from the S. W. and clear weather steaming N. E. by E. watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 40° 8' S Long 79° 55' West

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 28 1844

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from the S.W. and clear weather steaming N.E. by E. turned the rudder out of the towsails and set the main top gallant sail at 4 P.M. went on deck this was the last time I expect to see the land. Middle part light breezes and clear weather. Latter part the same watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $39^{\circ} 30' S$  Long  $78^{\circ} 15' W$

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 29 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the S.W. and clear moderate weather steaming N.E. all sail set watch employed at ships duty. Middle part light breezes and passing clouds with a heavy swell from the southward. Latter part clear weather set the fore topmast steering sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $39^{\circ} 5' S$  Long  $76^{\circ} 19' W$

Remarks on board Monday Dec 30 1844

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.W. and clear weather steaming N.E. by E. all sail set nothing in sight. Middle part fresh breezes from the west and cloudy weather 2 hours past midnight raised land bearing N.N.E. distance about 10 miles took in fore topmast steering sail and fore topgallant sail unhooked ship heading W.S.W. Latter part fresh breezes with squalls of rain at 9 P.M. hooked ship to the S and west saw a sail to the westward. Weather to the southwest so ends these 24 hours

Lat

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 31 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the westward with squalls of rain 3 P.M. bearing up to  $36^{\circ} 15'$  under main topgallant sail. Island of Marion bearing N.E. by N. Dis. 15 miles watch employed at ships duty at 4 P.M. struck the anchor of St. Georges  $1^{\circ} 35'$  southward 1100 barrels of oil. Middle and latter part light breezes and passing clouds so ends these 24 hours heading in to the land.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 1., 1845

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. and passing clouds still standing in the direction of La. de la Moche at 2 P.M. kept went on shore at 5 a.m. on board again, and stood off shore treading up W. by E. Middle part light breezes and cloudy. latter part clear at 7. A. M. we stopped and stood in shore, watch employed at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

Ran away

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 2 1845

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S. W. and clear weather at 1 A.M. sent 2 boats on shore for wood whilst on shore the cooper and 2 sailors ran away but one of the sailors we caught again took him on board and put him in irons at 6. boats came off with wood at 7 spoke ship Joseph Mayes of Peterburgh sailor master 2 months out 2 barrels of sperm oil Middle part stood off shore, latter part strong breezes with squalls at 16.00 M. tacked ship and stood in shore until the end so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Jan 3., 1845

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S. W. attended with squalls at 6.00 A.M. and tacking S. S. W. Dis 6 miles tacked ship and stood off shore middle part hauled main topgallant sail and singe to keep the mizen topgallant at midnight tacked ship. latter part fresh breeze and passing clouds at 9 A.M. sent a boat on shore at 12 boat came off again so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 4., 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the southward and clear weather at 4 P.M. boat went on shore at 5 a.m. off again double reefed the stunsails were ship and stood off shore treading up N. E. by W. much part very gales and cloudy weather at morning tacked in shore. latter part fresh gales and passing clouds at 10.00 A.M. tacked off shore so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 5, 1845

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the S.E. and clear weather save breaking up the clouds under double reefed topsail watch employed at ship's duty at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the southward and turned her head out of the trades. Middle east light winds with squalls of rain. Latter part clear weather at 18 at 40°. Last night went on shore and brought on board the runways which had been taken, and put them in iron so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Monday Jan 6 1845

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather set the main topgallant sail and stood off shore steering N.W. Watch employed at ship's duty. Middle part fresh breezes and passing clouds. Latter part clear weather saw a sail to the S.E. steering northward at 10 A.M. hoisted main topgallant sail so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 7, 1845

These 24 hours commenced with fresh gales from the southward and clear weather. Double reefed the topsail, hoisted main sail and gaff, saw 2 sails to the S.E. at 3. P.M. near land coast of Chile bearing E by S 20° 30' miles at 7 backed ship and stood off shore. Middle part fresh breezes and clear at midnight tacked in shore. Latter part moderate breezes and fine clear weather made all sail at 9 A.M. last night went on shore so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 8 1845

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather ship laying off and on at Papehuaro at 2 P.M. hoisted topgallant sail at 4. Late came on board were st. 14° and stood off shore steering S. S. E. This last passage took up the double reefed the topsail hoisted main sail. Latter part fresh breezes and clear turned back west of the Island so ends.

Lat 35° 22' S Long 70° 10' West

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 9, 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather, steaming W.W.W. under single reefed top-sails, watch employed at ship's duty at 1 P.M. let the runnagys out of iron and they went to their duty at 7 set main course " Middle part fresh breezes and clouds. Father part clear weather and light breeze and all sail watch employed fitting fly-jib boom and rigging so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 33° 30' S. Long 77° 10' West

Remarks on board Friday Jan 10, 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and clear weather ship under all sail steering W.W.W. Middle part cloudy with fresh flaws of wind. Latter part clear weather with moderate breezes at 6 A.M. raised land the island of Juan Fernandez bearing S.W. Dis 25 miles watch employed fitting boats and rigging so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32° 45' S Long 79° 8' West

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 11, 1844

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.W. and clear weather ship heading W.W.W. under all sail watch employed at ship's duty. Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy weather handed top-gallant sails fore and aft. Latter part moderate breezes at 6 A.M. raised land the island of Manahua bearing S.E. Dis 50 miles at 8 PM the main top-gallant sail strike heading up S.E. by E. watch employ fitting boats and making some yarn so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33° 30' S Long 80° 35' West

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 12, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the southward and broken clouds, ship heading up S.W. by S. under main top-gallant sail watch employed at ship's duty. Middle part fresh, bows and clouds, weather wind maintained and single reefed the main top-gallant. Latter part light winds and fine clear weather with ship to the S.E. and made all sail so ends these 24 hours Lat 33° 25' S Long 81° 5' W

Remarks on board Monday Jan 13. 1844

First part of those 24 hours light breezes

from the southward and clear weather ship standing  
in S. E. & small island of Langlois running  
S. by E. 73 miles. Middle part small breezes from the S. E.  
and clear weather. Latter part the same at 5 A.M. tacked ship  
to the S. W. at 6 saw a sail to the windward at 10 tacked  
ship again to the eastward so ends these 24 hours

Lat

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 14. 1845

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from  
the S. E. and clear weather ship standing to the eastward  
all sail set watch employed raising out fly gibe boom and  
other necessary yards. Middle part light breezes and  
passing clouds. Latter part clear weather saw a sail  
to the southward at 9 A.M. which ship Massachusetts  
in Bedford Ca. it. cash 4 months out 150 barrels of rum  
so ends these 24 hours Lat

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 15.

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from  
the southward and clear weather ship encircling for  
some oil w/ passage, watch employed at ships duty  
Middle part light breezes and calm. Latter part  
fresh breezes from the westward and clear weather  
saw a sail to the southward so ends these 24 hours

Lat

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 16

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes  
from the westward and clear weather ship standing  
in to the land at 2 P.M. hoisted top gallant sails  
and fly gibe at 3 sent 2 boat in shore taking up boats  
came on board at 7 spoke ship Mary Frazier N Bedford  
30 months out 200 barrels of oil. Middle and latter  
light breezes and clear weather at 5 A.M. saw a ship  
to the northward steering S. W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32° 40' S Long 86° 15' West

Remarks on board Friday Jan 17. 1845

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the westward and clear weather ship under all sail steering to the northward watch employed at ship's duty middle and latter part the same at 11 A.M. saw black fish going near to the windward so end these 24 hours  
Lat 30. 40 S. Long 70. 35 West

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 18.

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the S.W. and clear weather steering N. all sail set watch employed middling soills  
Middle part fresh gale from the S. E. and cloudy weather  
Latter part specially weather hinded fore and mizen top gallant sails and fly gale so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 27. 42 S. Long 79. 5 West

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 19.

These 24 hours commenced with fresh gales from the S. E. and cloudy weather ship under whole topgallants steering N. Watch employed at ship's duty  
Middle part fresh gale and specially weather  
Latter part moderate breezes and clear weather set the top gallant sails and fly gale so ends these 24 hours  
Lat. 25. 20. S. Long. 78. 53. West

Remarks on board Monday Jan 20. 1845

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the S. E. and clear weather ship under all sail steering to the northward Middle part fresh gales and specially weather hinded fore and mizen top gallant sails latter part clear weather watch employed middling soills so ends these 24 hours  
Lat. 22. 45. S. Long. 78. 40. West

## Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 21, 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh S. E. trades and cloudy weather. At upper main top gallant sail steering to the northward watch employed mending sail. Middle part cloudy weather. latter part more moderate set the fore and main top gallant sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 20. 10. S Long West

## Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 22

These 24 hours commences with fresh S. E. trades and cloudy weather ship under all sail steering N. watch employed mending sail. Middle part cloudy weather with fresh fliers. latter part moderate breezes and clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 17. 48. S Long 77. 40 West

## Remarks on board Thursday Jan 23

These 24 hours commences with light trades and clear weather ship under all sail steering N. watch employed mending sail at 2 P.M. saw a school of Black fish lowered 3 boats for them but did not get first at 4 boats came on board. Middle part fresh breezes and passing clouds. latter part clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat. 15. 12. S. Long 77. 40 West.

## Remarks on board Friday Jan 24

First part of these 24 hours fresh S. E. trades and clear weather ship under all sail steering to the northward watch employed at ship duty. Middle part lower top gallant sail will fly gaff. latter part foggy weather at 6 A.M. raised land bearing N.E. for 40 miles so ends these 24 hours

Lat. 12. 28. S Long 77. 2 West

11

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 25 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh S.E. trades and heavy weather made all sail at 3 P.M. more ship and stood off shore. Middle part clear weather and high hills buried just now in fog. last part scattered front light trades and clear weather at noon ship and stood in shore at 8 A.M. saw black fish lowered away boat but did not get any at noon boat came on board so ends these 24 hours

Lat. . . S Long

11 West

Remarks

on Board Sunday Jan 26. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light trades and clear weather steering N.W. all sail set watch employed at ships duty. saw 2 seals to the northward at 3 P.M. saw black fish lowered and took 2. Middle and latter part fine clear weather at 8 A.M. raised land bearing E. 11.50 miles at 7 lowered the boats for black fish and took 50 seals. These 24 hours

Lat 16° 15' S. Long 7.5. 18 West

Remarks

on Board Monday Jan 27 1844

First part of these 24 hours moderate trades and fine clear weather ship under all sail steering N.W. all hands employed cutting up black fish at 4 P.M. over a sail to the eastward. Middle and latter part fresh trades steering N.W. at 16 A.M. saw land bearing E. in 40 miles so ends these 24 hours

Lat 9.6. S Long 79.3. 18 West

Remarks

on Board Tuesday Jan 28 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades and clear weather ship under all sail steering N.W. watch employed lowering black fish 6-fath. Middle part watch employed lowering black fish. latter part watches employed preparing schools sounds. These 24 hours

Lat 7.6 S Long 81.18 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 29, 1845

These 24 hours commences with light trades and clear weather ship under all sail steering N. by W. watch employed painting ship middle and latter part light breeze and clear weather at 6 A.M. raised land the Lopuz islands bearing E by N. Dis 10 miles so ends these 24 hours

Lat 6.20 S Long 81.7 West

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 30, 1845

First part of these 24 hours slight trades and fine clear weather steering N. W. watch employed painting ship middle and latter part light breeze and fine weather at 6 A.M. raised land over the coast of Peru bearing E. Dis 15 miles so ends these 24 hours  
Lat S Long West

Remarks on board Friday Jan 31, 1845

These 24 hours commences with light S.E. trades and fine clear weather at 6 P.M. stood in to the harbor of Pará and Capt went on board the D. Pedro <sup>th</sup> and left letters for home. middle part light winds and calm. latter part light breeze ship under all sail running down the land so ends these 24 hours

Lat S Long West

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 1, 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades and fine clear weather ship under all sail running down the land watch employed at ship duty, middle part calm. latter part light breeze and a number of coasting vessels so ends these 24 hours  
Lat S Long West

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 2 .. 1845

First part of these 24 hours light trades and clear weather - strip under all sail steering down the west of Peru at 6 P.M. came to anchor at Chimbay point and furl'd the sails latter part light breezes and clear weather at 9 P.M. boat went on shore and brought off potatoes so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday Feb 3 .. 1845.

All these 24 hours light trades and cloudy weather all hands employed boating off potatoes and fruit so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 4 .. 1845

All these 24 hours fresh trades and clear weather all hands employed boating off potatoes and fruit so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 5 .. 1845

All these 24 hours fresh trades and clear weather at 6 A.M. got under way made all sail stood off shore so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 6 .. 1845

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather - strip under all sail bearing to windward. Wind of ant found fore and main top gallant masts and fly sail latter part light breezes from the S.E. and clear weather at 10 A.M. made all sail again so ends these 24 hours

Sat 3. m. I. Long 1,28° 1' E. Lat

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 7. 1845

These 24 hours commences with light breezes  
from the S.E. and clear weather ship under  
all sail steering N.W. watch unployed at  
steering duty. This is a fine day. Clear weather  
but not clear until evening. The fore  
rigging so ends these 24 hours

Lat 2<sup>o</sup> 46' S Long 82<sup>o</sup> 5' West

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 8. 1845

These 24 hours commences with light S.E. trades  
and clear weather ship under all sail steering N.W. watch  
unployed setting up the fore rigging. This is  
part calm. Latter part light breezes attended  
with showers of rain so ends these 24 hours

Lat 2<sup>o</sup> 20' S Long 82<sup>o</sup> 7' West

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 9. 1845

These 24 hours commences with light variable  
breezes from the S.E. ship under all sail  
steering to the westward watch unployed at  
steering duty. This is part cloudy. latter part fresh  
showers of rain so ends these 24 hours

No. 6 Observation

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 10

These 24 hours commences with light variable  
breezes from the S.E. ship under all sail  
steering to the westward. Light breezes with some  
clouds attended to the westward.

No. 7 Observation

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 12.  
First part of these 24 hours by light breezes  
from the S.E. with main ship under all sail, bearing  
to the westward. Windy hard light winds an occasional  
gusts with rain so since 8 A.M.  
No Observation

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 12.

First part of these 24 hours by light breezes  
from the S.E. with main ship under all sail, bearing  
to the westward. Windy hard light winds an occasional  
gusts with rain so since 8 A.M.

No Observation

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 13.

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes  
from the S.E. with main ship under all sail, bearing  
to the westward. Windy hard light winds an occasional  
gusts with rain so since 8 A.M.

Lat 2° 18' S Long 85° 27' W

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 14.

These 24 hours commenced with calm and a cool  
wind from the S.E. with main ship under all sail, bearing  
to the westward. Windy hard light winds an occasional  
gusts with rain so since 8 A.M.

Lat 2° 15' S Long 85° 27' W

Remarks on 2nd  
At these 24 hours light variable breezes  
and calms with clear weather employed  
at ship's duty. occurs these 24 hours

Lat 2. 18° Long 86. 47° West

Remarks on 3rd  
These 24 hours commences with clear and see-  
moderate, watch employed at ship's duty  
Theodolite sent light breezes from the southward  
ship never left its steering of 5° by 10°  
Latter part of the same ends these 24 hours

Lat 2. 18° Long 86. 47° West

Remarks on 4th Thursday Feb 17  
First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
and clear all hands employed watching  
down fore and main rigging so ends these 24 hours  
This is a mild S.E. day and cloudy weather  
Latter part clear all hands employed watching  
down fore and main rigging so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 2. 18° Long 86. 47° West

Remarks on 5th Tuesday Feb 18  
These 24 hours commences with moderate  
breezes and clear all hands employed in the  
main yard and main topgallant yards in the  
afternoon more variable weather  
clear weather. Latter part clear all hands  
employed until 10 P.M. when it  
was taken out rigging fore and aft so ends  
Lat 2. 18° Long 86. 47° West

Remarks on 20th Wednesday  
Prev 24 hours commences with light trade  
wind from S.E. and clear weather all day  
S.W. wind will soon employ itself  
at 4 P.M. the wind will blow N.E.  
in the night with strong  
winds blowing from E.N.E. to E.  
and clear weather will continue  
till morning.

Lat 3° 31' Long 90° 29' West

Remarks on 21st Thursday  
First front of these 24 hours light breeze  
from the S.E. and clear weather all day set  
in at 4 P.M. with strong  
winds blowing from E.N.E.  
from the rising tide's front east  
Latter front fresh breeze from the S.E.  
with passing clouds so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 4° 25' Long 92° 25' West

Remarks on 22nd Friday  
Prev 24 hours commences with strong  
breeze from the S.E. and passing  
clouds under a still and atmosphere of H.  
wind continues with strong  
breeze from the S.E. and clear weather  
latter front heavy rain so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 5° 15' Long 94° 10' West

Remarks on 23rd Saturday  
First front of these 24 hours light  
breeze from the S.E. and cloudy weather  
continues until 2 P.M. next clear, front  
steaming east while north east part remains  
overcast with showers of rain took before to present  
time and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 23

These 24 hours commences with light variable  
breeze and clear weather ship under all sail  
steering to the westward. Middle front moderate  
gales from the southward. Latter part of the same  
watch employed out ships duty so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 5° 10' S Long 96° 34' West

Remarks on board Monday Feb 24

These 24 hours commences with light variable  
breeze and clear weather ship under all sail  
steering to the westward. Middle front moderate  
gales from the southward. Latter part of the same  
watch employed out ships duty so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 4° 55' S Long - 97° 08' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 25

These 24 hours commences with moderate gale  
from the southward and clear weather  
ship under all sail steering west watch employed  
out ships duty. Middle and latter part light variable  
winds with frequent squalls of rain so ends  
Lat 4° 34' S Long 97° 48' S

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 26

These 24 hours commences with light breeze  
from the southward and luffing clouds, ship  
under all sail steering west at 5° S. B.M. sun  
shining bright and heat 40° in the shade  
we did not lower for three visible front gales  
from the S.E. and cloudy weather latter part  
the same so ends these 24 hours



Lat 4° 57' S Long 100° 12' West

1860

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 26  
First part of those 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. and hazing clouds with wind all  
steaming west. Middle and latter part light  
wavy breezes with some rain. No  
storms these 24 hours.

Lat 3. 5° S. Long 102° 5' West

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 28.  
These 24 hours commence with light wavy  
winds and graying clouds shift under cold sun  
steaming W. by S. Middle and latter part small  
breezes and calm with clear weather so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 3. 4° S. Long 103° 33' West

Remarks on board Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup>  
First part of those 24 hours light light  
breezes from the south and west shift under  
all with hazing up off. Wind at S. N. backed ship  
to the east. Moderate and latter part moderate  
breezes with rain now. These 24 hours  
Lat S. Long 103° West

Remarks on board Sunday March 2  
These 24 hours commence with light breezes  
from the southward with thick rainy weather  
backed ship to the westward steaming W. S. W.  
Middle part fresh breezes from the N. W.  
with heavy rain. Latter part light breeze  
with frequent showers of rain now ends these 24 hours  
Lat 10° 41' South

Remarks on board Thursday March 3.

First front of three 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.W. with frequent showers of rain ship under all sail steering N. by W.  
Middle and latter part fresh breezes with rain so. winds these 24 hours

Latt 4° 47' S. Long 166° 26' E.

Remarks on board Friday, March 4

These 24 hours commence with fresh breeze from the northward with showers of rain ship under all sail steering N. by E.

Middle front calm. latter part fresh gales from the southward and passing clouds so. winds

Latt 4° 47' S. Long 167° 26' West

Remarks on board Saturday March 5

These 24 hours commence with fresh gales from the southward with passing clouds ship under all sail steering N. by E. wind  
employment at ships duty. Middle and latter part fresh S.E. trades and cloudy weather so. winds throughout

so ends first 24 hours

167° 26' S. 4° 47' E.

8.5

Remarks on board Thursday March 6

All these 24 hours fresh S.E. trades and passing clouds ship under all sail steering N. by E. at 8 A.M. struck ship Euphrates at 7 P.M. had been 24 months and 500 lbs of oil used, then 24 hours

Latt 4° 35' S. Long 173° 44' West

1845

## Remarks on board Friday March 7

The day was hazy & cloudy. Wind N.E.  
nothing else seen or heard until 11 A.M. when  
W. by S. at 3 P.M. saw 2 small vessels  
wind at S. spoke ship Iris of N. Bedford 16 miles  
out. 800 bbls of oil so said these 24 hours

Port 4. off Long Island West

## Remarks on board Saturday March 8

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades  
and hazy cloudy weather with small scattered  
clouds. At noon in sight two tugs S.E.

Middle part fresh breezes and clear latter part  
cloudy and the weather getting bad. In the evening  
winds these 24 hours

No Observation

## Remarks on board Sunday March 9

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades and  
occident showers of rain still under all small  
hazy. A watch employed at 3 ships duty

Middle and latter part light breezes and cloudy  
weather with showers of rain so said these 24 hours

No Observation

## Remarks on board Monday March 10

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades  
and the weather very cloudy still under all small  
showers. Middle part clear and the  
latter part occasional showers so said these 24 hours

No Observation

1845

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 11

These 24 hours commenced with light trades  
and thick rolling weather. ship under all sail  
steering N. W. Windy and water choppy.  
light breezes and passing clouds so end these 24 hours  
Lat 2° 28' Long 123° 55' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 12

These 24 hours commenced with light trades  
and thick rolling weather. ship under all sail  
steering N. W. Windy and water choppy.  
light breezes and passing clouds so end these 24 hours  
Lat 1° 10' S Long 124° 52' East

Remarks on Board Thursday March 13

These 24 hours commenced with light trades  
and passing clouds ship under all sail steering  
N. W. Windy part light variable breezes  
with small waves. Pictures taken another  
2 hours. These 24 hours

Lat 0° 41' S Long 124° 10' West

Remarks on Board Friday March 14

These 24 hours commenced with light  
breezes from the N.W. and clear weather.  
ship under all sail breasting N. W. S. W.  
Wind part heavy squalls nose ship to starbord

Lat 0° 10' S Long 124° 07' West

9 A.M. while ship was breasting N. W. S. W.  
wind increased - took up all sail. It was now  
overcast

Lat 0° 10' S Long 124° 07' West

## Remarks on board

These 24 hours commenced with a gale from the N.W. followed soon after with a strong S.E. wind. Middle and latter part light S.E. and clear weather so ends day one.

Lat. 4° 03' N Long 124° 00' West

## Remarks on board Tuesday March 16

These 24 hours commenced with a light S.E. wind shifting to N.E. bringing heavy snow, sleet and rain all soil steaming. Middle part fine clear weather so ends day two.

Lat 4° 55' N Long 124° 42' West

## Remarks on board Monday March 17

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the N.E. and fine clear weather so ends day three.

## Remarks on board Tuesday March 18

The first part of these 24 hours light breeze from the N.E. and clear weather so ends day four.

Light S.W. wind and falling frost about a degree and fine clear weather so ends day five.

Lat 4° 40' N Long 124° 50' West



Remarks on March 24  
There was however no wind from N.E. or E.  
it was overcast and calm with slight ripples  
and steaming N.E. by N. Not so finished  
however as to be able to run. The main  
sail was hoisted fine and when the  
gallant sail was hoisted one 24 hours.

Lat 12° 39' N Long 139° 21' West

Remarks on March 25  
First part of this 24 hours very trade  
and drizzling about ship under all sail went  
with steaming N.W. by N. Middle part fresh  
wind and clear weather so over those 24 hours

Lat 14° 30' N Long 142° 21' West

Remarks on several Tuesday March 25  
First part of this 24 hours good trades  
and drizzling about ship under all necessary  
sail steaming N.W. by N. Middle and last  
part fresh breezes and biffs at 10 A.M.  
set fore topmast steering sail so ends time 25  
Lat 14° 26' S Long 145° 28' West

Remarks on several Wednesday March 26  
First part of the day about ship with all  
trades and drizzling about ship under all  
sail steaming N.W. by N. Middle part  
fresh breezes and biffs, latter part fresh breeze  
and clear weather so over those 24 hours

Lat 14° 00' S Long 148° 10' West

*R*emarks on board, Thursday March 27  
First part of these 24 hours from S.E. trades  
and clear weather. ship under all sail steering  
N.E. N.W. at 5°. in now or soon to wind  
steering. N.W.W. Middle part fresh breezes  
and built. Latter part all hands employed steering  
off from the main hatchway so end these 24 hrs  
Lat 20° 20' N Long 145° 35' West

*R*emarks on board, Friday March 28

These 24 hours commences with great trades  
and clear weather. ship under all sail steering  
W.N.W. 2 sails in sight to the westward, at 5  
P.M. finished steering from the port fresh  
Latter part light breezes and clear weather so end  
these 24 hrs

*R*emarks on board, Saturday March 29

First part of these 24 hours moderate trades  
and passing clouds. ship under all sail steering  
S.E. S.W. at 5°. in now or soon to the eastward  
when the wind comes from the westward by the  
evening. At 7° S.E. 28 miles distant from the coast of  
the Island of Socorro bearing S.E. 50° E. 50 miles  
and about 24 hours.

Lat 20° 20' N Long 145° 35' W

*R*emarks on board Sunday March 30

These 24 hours commences with moderate trades  
and passing clouds. ship under all sail steering  
S.E. S.W. at 5°. in now or soon to the eastward  
when the wind comes from the westward by the  
evening. At 7° S.E. 28 miles distant from the coast of  
the Island of Socorro bearing S.E. 50° E. 50 miles  
and about 24 hours.

*Remarks on board*, Monday March 27.  
These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. trade  
and clear weather. at 5 P.M. came to anchor at La Jolla  
Wharf and finished the sail at 7 set the watch  
Latter part all hands employed watering ship  
so ends these 24 hours

*Remarks on board Tuesday April 1.*

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze and  
pleasant weather all hands employed watering  
ship. Latter part the same or ends these 24 hours

*Remarks on board Wednesday April 2.*

All day 24th fine breeze and pleasant weather  
at 1 P.M. came to anchor at Point Pinos at 7 P.M.  
watch went shore on liberty or ends these 24 hours

*Remarks on board Thursday April 3.*

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. trade  
and hazy weather at 5 P.M. which soon cleared, latter  
part. watch went ashore on liberty so ends

*Remarks on board Friday April 4.*

First part of these 24 hours fine to hazy  
and hazing clouds at 8 P.M. L. watch  
came on board. latter part of watch went ashore  
on liberty so ends these 24 hours

1845

Remarks on board Saturday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
A clear day with light breeze  
and clear weather at 2 P.M. set up the stayboard  
at 6 A.M. sun watch came on board  
First part of those 24 hours fine breezy  
and a light wind with a light stayboard  
on board at 6 A.M. were with stayboard under  
at 7 Sun watch went on shore on liberty so ends

Remarks on board Sunday April 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part of those 24 hours fine breezy  
and a light wind with a light stayboard  
on board at 6 A.M. were with stayboard under  
at 7 Sun watch went on shore on liberty so ends

Remarks on board Monday April 7<sup>th</sup>  
Those 24 hours commences with fine weather  
and light breeze at 7 Sun watch came  
on board. latter part Sun watch went  
on liberty so ends those 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday April 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part of those 24 hours light  
breeze and fine clear weather at 6. L. sun watch  
came on board, latter part Sun watch went  
on shore on liberty & watch employed on  
board, so ends those 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
All those 24 hours light breezes and  
pleasant weather at 5 P.M. watch came on  
shore to dinner last time, after went in shore on liberty  
so ends those 24 hours

Remarks on board ship April 11  
The wind E. 20° hours light breeze and fine weather  
we were took on board 90 barrels of butter at 6<sup>o</sup>  
a.m. and carried on deck all day  
and were loaded on board on mid these 24 hours.

Remarks on board ship April 11  
First part of these 24 hours light breeze  
wind N.E. 10° and enough to load  
and hold on deck so as to receive our  
first part of butter and were loaded at ships duty so said.

Remarks on board Saturday April 12  
The wind E. 20° hours light breeze and  
fine weather and hands employed at various  
times to load and hold on deck  
and minded it so as to these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday April 12  
The wind E. 20° hours light  
breeze and hands employed at various  
times to load and hold on deck  
and minded it so as to these 24 hours

Remarks on board ship April 12  
Wind E. 20° hours commences with fresh N.E. 8, fine  
and light breeze and we loaded and held on deck  
and minded it so as to these 24 hours





Remarks on ground position April 23  
First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
and clear weather drift wind all sail bearing  
NNE. and East. The middle and latter part  
clearing up more and more.

Lat 24° 48' N Long 179° 45' West

Second part of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
northeast. Gale bounded by gallant winds and fly gale  
Middle and latter part clear with fair  
wind. Drift wind NNE. and East. The  
middle and latter part clear with fair  
wind. Drift wind NNE. and East.  
Crosses these 24 hours.

Lat 22° 8' N Long 179° 44' West

180°

Remarks on ground position April 25  
First part of these 24 hours fresh gales  
from the northward and passing clouds at 2 P.M.  
bounded gale and main course west 21° bore  
crossed the top with middle and latter part  
the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 22° 48' N Long 179° 24' East

Remarks on ground position April 26  
First part of these 24 hours fresh gales  
from the northward and passing clouds which  
was a gale I think. Middle and latter part  
middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat 23° 40' N Long 178° 24' East

1878

Remarks on board, Tuesday April 27  
First part of those 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the N.E. and N.W. winds blowing mainly  
alluvial soil clearing at by 30°. Middle and latter part  
most of a day able to get out some soil to set up  
set here and now on the alluvial soil around the coast.

No 25 in Lat 17° 5' S Long 178° 5' East

Remarks on board Monday April 28

First part of those 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the N.E. and N.W. winds blowing mainly  
alluvial soil clearing at by 30°. Middle and latter part  
most of a day able to get out some soil to set up  
set here and now on the alluvial soil around the coast.

Lat 26° 24' S Long 178° 14' East

Remarks on board Tuesday April 29

First part of those 24 hours moderate breezes  
and fine weather - slight winds will soil clearing at  
most time - and some sandy soils. Middle and latter part  
most of a day able to get out some soil to set up  
set here and now on the alluvial soil around the coast.

Lat 27° 5' S Long 178° 0' E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 30

First part of those 24 hours moderate breezes  
and fine weather - slight winds will soil clearing at  
most time and some sandy soils. Middle and latter part  
most of a day able to get out some soil to set up  
set here and now on the alluvial soil around the coast.

Lat 28° 0' S Long 178° 5' East

Remarks on board. Thursday May 1  
 First part of time at least as many  
 from the northward as from the southward  
 all sail hoisting too the N.W. and S. E. winds  
 his gibe & fore and main topgallant sails  
 Middle point - hoisted main topgallant sail latter part  
 first stage and passing clouds so soon after 24 hours  
 Lat 29° 0' N Long 177° 40' East

Remarks on board. Friday May 2  
 Second part of day 2  
 from the N.E. and passing clouds so soon after  
 first stage and passing clouds so soon after  
 latter part light breezes from the eastward so  
 moderate breezes from the N.E. and fine clear  
 weather so ends these 24 hours  
 Lat 29° 53' N Long 177° 15' East

Remarks on board. Saturday May 3  
 First part of these 24 hours light winds  
 from the eastward, steering N. E. which enabled  
 me to sail with Middle point also latter part  
 moderate breezes from the N.E. and fine clear  
 weather so ends these 24 hours  
 Lat 30° 22' N Long 177° 27' East

Remarks on board. Sunday May 4  
 Second part of these 24 hours moderate  
 breezes from the eastward and fine clear weather  
 ship under main topgallant sail steering N. E.  
 weather and longer setting up second stage  
 Middle and latter part moderate breezes from  
 the S.E. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 30° 36' N Long 177° 45' East

Remarks on board Monday May 6  
First part of those 24 hours fresh yester  
day & clear weather ship under sail  
at 8 A.M. and continues so ends these 24 hours.

Second part from 8 P.M. to mid night was  
windy & the sea choppy. At 10 P.M. it became  
cloudy & wind ceases ends these 24 hours  
No. Observations

Remarks on board Tuesday May 7  
First part of those 24 hours fresh yester  
day & clear weather ship under sail  
at 8 A.M. and continues so ends these 24 hours  
at 8 P.M. it becomes choppy  
at 10 P.M. & continues so ends these 24 hours  
No. Observations

Remarks on board Wednesday May 7  
First part of those 24 hours fresh yester  
day & clear weather ship under sail  
at 8 A.M. and continues so ends these 24 hours  
at 8 P.M. it becomes choppy  
at 10 P.M. & continues so ends these 24 hours  
No. Observations

Remarks on board Thursday May 8  
First part of those 24 hours fresh yester  
day & clear weather ship under sail  
at 8 A.M. and continues so ends these 24 hours  
at 8 P.M. it becomes choppy  
at 10 P.M. & continues so ends these 24 hours  
No. Observations

## Ridge on the 1<sup>st</sup> of May

The wind was variable from the N.E. to S.W.  
the westward attended with squalls ship under  
topgallant sailing when required.

Middle part double reefed the topgallant and hauled  
it and main sail. Latter part fresh gale and close.

Lat 41° 56' Long 179° 27' East

## Ridge on the 2<sup>nd</sup> of May

First part of the day fine variable  
weather and clear weather ship under double  
reefed topgallant heading up N.W. W.W.

Second part of the day variable  
and fine N.W. W.W. 24 hours

Latitude 41° 25' Long 179° 10' East

## Ridge on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of May

First part of the 24 hours fresh gales from S.W.  
and cloudy weather, ship heading up N.W. W.W.  
Second part of the day variable  
wind moderate wind ship under double reefed  
topgallant heading up N.W. W.W. 24 hours

Lat 41° 25' Long 179° 10' East

## Ridge on the 4<sup>th</sup> of May

First part of the day variable  
wind from the S.W. with a heavy fog ship under  
double reefed topgallant heading west at 5 P.M. hoisted  
jib and main course Middle part hoisted fore and  
mizzen and then reefed the main topgallant. Latter part  
heavy gale from the S.W. 24 hours

Lat 41° 25' Long 179° 10' East

800

Remarks on second Tuesday May 13

First part of those 24 hours became calm  
wind NNE' varying with slight variation  
to under gale and force 5, staysail middle from  
the main to the mizzen masts and main  
staysail when gale force 6 to 7 force 8

1000

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 14

First part of those 24 hours became calm  
wind NNE' and gradually abated ship laying  
her head ESE' increasing up to 6 by 8  
to gale at the gale end. Another gale force  
with thickening weather around

1500

Remarks on third Thursday May 15

These 24 hours commenced with fresh  
wind NE' and thickening weather

gale and moderate ranges with a thick fog

about the course and yet wind from the S. E.  
was still in the winds those 24 hours

Lat.  $3^{\circ} 15'$  N Long  $176^{\circ} 50'$  E East

16

1000

Remarks on fourth Friday May 16

The present calm with thick fog set in  
at the beginning those 24 hours

Lat.  $3^{\circ} 15'$  S Long  $176^{\circ} 50'$  E

10

卷之三

2/2

Remarks on Board Friday May 22

These 24 hours commences with heavy gales

from the SSW. wind blowing at 8 m.p.h. from the southward, hails in small numbers until 8 P.M.

Wind variable, 8 m.p.h. to 12 m.p.h.

#### open observation

Remarks on Board Saturday May 22

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze

from the SSW. wind blowing at 8 m.p.h. to 12 m.p.h.  
hail & small fresh gales from the SSW. to 12 m.p.h.  
at 10 A.M. Wind 8 m.p.h. to 12 m.p.h. hails  
in small numbers & small fresh gales

#### No observations

Remarks on Board Friday May 23

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze  
from the SSW. wind blowing at 8 m.p.h. to 12 m.p.h.  
topgall. gale & small fresh gales from the  
southward leading up. W. by N. at 6 P.M. bounded from  
8 m.p.h. to 12 m.p.h. following on the main. latter part  
heavy gale & clear at 6 A.M. saw-whet sounds thru 24  
hail & small fresh gales 170° 45' East



20° 15'

Remarks on Board Saturday May 24

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales & clear  
weather, at 6. fresh & more moderate. at the fore & mizzen  
topgall. gale & small fresh gales from the  
southward with thick fog & rain. at 7 A.M. bounded  
gale & moderate at 8 bounded fore & mizzen topgall  
& close ranged the main, so ends these 24 hours

Lat 41° 5' S. Long 168° 5' E.

1845

5

Remarks on board. Sunday May 25

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the southward & very weather ship under close reefed Mr. topsail & fore sail steaming W. by S.

at 2 A.M. set up topgallant sail, and to wind latter part heavy gales, and cloudy weather at 2 A.M. last. about off the maine of stone st. helens winds these 24 hours

No. Observations

Remarks on board. Monday May 26

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from N.W. & cloudy weather ship laying under fore & Mr. staysail & close reefed fore & fore topgallant sail

latter part the same as ends these 24 hours

Lat 47° 10' S Long 170° 20' East

Remarks on board. Tuesday May 27

First part of these 24 hours gales moderate at 2 P.M. set Mr. topsail close reefed at 2½ set fore sail & close reefed fore topsail, latter part fresh gales at 4 A.M. hoisted fore topsail at 4 braced, fore sail so ends

Lat 21° 20' N Long 170° 25' East

Remarks on board Wednesday May 28

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from N.W. uttered with signals of snow ship laying too under close sail. latter part the same as ends these 24 hours

Lat 47° 10' S Long 170° 21' East

18115

75

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 29

These 24 hours commences with heavy gales from the westward with squalls of snow & rain striking very low under short sail heading to the northward. latter part gales more moderate at 9 A.M. set the fore sail, at 10 set the fore & main topsails disengaged  
Lat  $48^{\circ} 20' N$  Long  $172^{\circ} 12' E$  East

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 30

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the N. & W. with passing clouds at 3 P.M. wind shift to the southward heading up S.W. by E. under disengaged topsails, at 5° were whalers lowered 3 boats but did not get back at 6 boats came on board



latter part fresh breezes and thick fog at 5 AM set the fore & main topsails at 6 turned the reefs out up the topsails at 10 part of snow whalers lowered away 3 boats in which no ends these 24 hours

Lat  $47^{\circ} 58' N$  Long  $171^{\circ} 55' E$  East

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 31

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the westward & clear weather at 2 P.M. boats taken up the same course in board, at 6 took sail to the southward heading up N. by W. latter part variable breezes & clear weather soon as sail to the westward at 7 saw whale coming away to bowline down at 10 boat got fast at noon took the whale along side so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $47^{\circ} 51' N$  Long  $171^{\circ} 30' E$  East



1851

Remarks on board Sunday June 1  
First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze  
from the southward & clear weather at 1 P.M.  
commenced visiting the anchor, all hands employ'd  
at 7 quit visiting & set the watch. Latter part fresh  
gales with squalls of rain, at 2 A.M. called all hands  
& took in sail, from 7 to 12 went employed clearing  
away the head & fore yards these 24 hours  
No Observation

Remarks on board Monday June 2  
First part fresh gales from S.W. & driving  
clouds ship laying too under full staysail & gen  
mizen, with the whaler handy along side, latter part  
the same, so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $48^{\circ} 41'$  N Long  $171^{\circ} 48'$  E East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 3  
These 24 hours commences with heavy gales  
from the westward attended with squalls ship laying  
too heavily too the southwest with the whale along  
side. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours  
No Observation

Remarks on board June 4  
First part weather more moderate wth  
B.M. commenced visiting in the body, at 3  
finished visiting at 4 went ship to the N.W.  
& commenced visiting wth 7 set the watch  
Latter part fine breeze from the southward &  
by & northw. at 4 A.M. made sail steering west  
at moderate intervals so ends these 24 hours  
No Observation

1821 S.

Remarks on board Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. with thick fog. ship under top sail steering west watch employed bailing. at 5 P.M. found gib fire & major top sail & close reefed the main top sail at 11 saw a sail to the northward. latter part calm with thick fog & a heavy swell from the S.E. so ends No Observation

Remarks on board Friday June 6<sup>th</sup>

First part calm with thick fog & a heavy swell from S.E. watch employed bailing out 9 P.M. finished bailing. latter part fresh gales from the N.E. with rain. ship under fore sail & close reefed the top sail steering N.E. 1/2 W. so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 47° 5' N Long 168° 12' East

Remarks on board Saturday June 7<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from the northward with drizzling sleet, ship under close reefed the top sail & forecastle steering N.E. W. latter part all hands employed stowing down oil in the main hatch way saw 2 seals to the eastward at 10 saw whales going upwind to windward, so ends these 24 hours

Lat 47° 5' N Long 167° 34' East

Remarks on board Sunday June 8<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the N.W. with thick fog. ship breasting N.W. E. at 5 P.M. finished stowing sleet & set the watch. latter part calm with thick fog. <sup>(at 9 maste)</sup> at 90 st. m. saw whales going to windward, so ends these 24 hours

No Observation

1871-2

Remarks on board Monday June 9

First part fine clear weather, saw whales at 4 lowered away the boat in chase, at 6 boats came on board, at 7 took in sail.



Latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. & thick weather, at 9 A.M. set the fore & main topsail f. gaff & so ends these 24 hours

No observation

Remarks on board Tuesday June 10

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. with thick fog, ship under topgallant heading N.W.W. watch employed scraping bone at 7 P.M. lowered fore & main topsails

Latter part moderate breezes from the westward & cloudy weather, at 5 made all sail, at 8 saw whales lower away the boat in chase, so ends

No observation

Remarks on board Wednesday June 11

First part moderate breezes from the west and cloudy weather at 1 P.M. boats got fast to 2 whales at 6 took them along side, at 7 took in sail & set the watch



Latter part light breezes from the S.E. with thick fog, at 4 A.M. commenced cutting in the whales at meridian finished cutting one of them so ends these 24 hours

No observation

1815

Remarks on board Thursday June 12

First part moderate breezes with thick fog, at 2 P.M. commenced cutting in the second whale, at 7 quit cutting & set the watch, at 10 commenced boiling. Latter part moderate breezes with thick fog, watch employed in rolling round. Here 24 hours.

No observations

P

Remarks on board Friday June 13

First part moderate breezes from the southward with thick fog at 4 P.M. commenced cutting again, at 6 finished cutting, out 17 more ship to the westward, set the watch & commenced boiling again. Latter part watch employed in boiling, moderate breezes with thick fog, 24 hours.

Lat 41° 41' N Long 78° 45' E

P

Remarks on board Saturday June 14

Here 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the southward with thick fog, ship bearing west under double reefed topsail & fore sail watch employed boiling. Latter part saw about 2 hours away 3 boats struck it, raised out from him on the account of fog, at 10 A.M. boats came up found no land thick 24 hours.



P

Remarks on board Sunday June 15

First part moderate breezes with thick fog, ship under topsails steering N. E. N. W. watch employed boiling. Latter part saw about 2 hours, at 10 A.M. sighted land, shore 24 hours.

Lat 41° 41' N Long 78° 45' E

Writing on the St. L. coast, 15<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on board, Monday June 16

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.W. & cloudy weather. ship under full speed the topail & foreail bearing N.W. 8°. Little wind the same at 8 with a moderate breeze down in the main hole all hands employed on deck

Lat 47° 30' N Long 106° 19' East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 17

First part fresh gales from the N.W. with 100 ft boards employed stowing down oil. at 8 P.M. finished stowing down & hoisted the foreail latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. & cloudy made sail at 8 A.M. bearing N.W. 8° no wind these 24 hours

Lat 47° 22' N Long - East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 18

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. & clear weather at 7 P.M. saw whale lowered away the boats at 8 we boat struck & lowered at 11 boats came on board, at 7 took in sail as usual saw & sail to windward latter part moderate breezes at 5 A.M.

at 11 saw whale lowered & took 3 men

Lat 47° 30' N Long 106.20' East



## Cruising on the N.W. coast

1845

Remarks on board Thursday June 19

First part moderate breezes from the westward  
 & fine clear weather at 8 P.M. took the whale along  
 side, took in sail & set the watch. Latter part all  
 hands employed cutting in. (at mean time finished)  
 cutting in one whale so ends these 24 hours

Lat N. Long East

Remarks on board Friday June 20

First part fine breezes with light fog at  
 1 P.M. commenced cutting in again, at 7 finished cutting  
 in another whale & set the watch, sail in sight to windward  
 latter part all hands employed hoisting so ends

Lat N. Long East

Remarks on board Saturday June 21

First part moderate breezes from the eastward  
 & clear weather at 2 P.M. commenced cutting in.  
 The third whale all hands employed at 7 finished  
 cutting none ship to the S.E. & set the watch

Latter part watch employed hoisting so ends these 24 hours

Lat N. Long East

Remarks on board Sunday June 22

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes  
 from the N.E. with clear weather ship under  
 close reefed main topsail & fore sail standing to S.E.  
 watch employed hoisting. Latter part calm with  
 light fog, watch employed hoisting so ends

Lat N. Long East

Cruising in the N. E. Coast

1824

Remarks on board Monday June 23

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the northward with very slight under gales until 3 P.M. when a topgallant heading S. W. N. W. with moderate breezing. Latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. & cloudy weather with moderate breezing so and  
No Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 24

First part fresh breezes from the N.E. with rain at 8 A.M. ended soon the winds & consider the usual. Latter part fresh gales with rain in most of the 24 hours  
No Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 25

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the N.W. with rain at 2 P.M. more slight to the northward. Latter part breezy & passing clouds attended with light rain so ends these 24 hours  
No Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday June 26

First part of these 24 hours gales at 7 P.M. more moderate & this weather continued till 11 P.M. latter part moderate breezing so ends these 24 hours

Cruising on board N.W. Lovist

1845

Remarks on board Friday June 27

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. with  
fog, most employ'd hoisting & stowing down oil in  
the main hold. Latter part all hands employed stow-  
ing down oil so ends these 24 hours

No. Observations

(28)

Remarks on board Saturday June

First part of these 24 hours moderate  
breezes from the N.W. with thick fog ship  
hiking up & down E. all hands employed stowing  
down oil. Latter part all hands employed stowing down  
oil, saw-whats, at 10 A.M. but being foggy did not lower  
for them, so ends

Lat 47° S' N' Long East

(29)

Remarks on board Sunday June

First part moderate breezes from the N.W.  
with fog, most ship to the northward, all hands  
employed stowing down oil, at 5 P.M. finished  
stowing down sawed sail to the E.E. saw-  
whale. Latter part moderate breezes from N.W.  
with thick fog so ends these 24 hours

Lat 47° S' N'

(30)

Remarks on board Monday June 30

First part of these 24 hours moderate  
breezes from the N.W. with fog. Ship under  
most sail, at 10 A.M. more ship to N.E. S.  
Latter part fresh breezes at 8 A.M. saw whale  
lower'd boat, but did not get best at 9 P.M. Boat  
came on board made sail, so ends these 24 hours

Lat 47° S' N' Long East

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

1845

Remarks on board Tuesday July 1

First front of those 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.E. N.W. wind with hazing clouds, ship heading W. N.W. weather employed scraping bone out at 7 P.M. took in sail. Latter part fresh breezes from the westward at 5 A.M. made sail at 8 saw whale bones & float but did not yet fast at 12 o'clock came on board & went north employed scraping bone so sides

No. 113.

Remarks on board Thursday July 2

First front of those 24 hours fresh breezes from the westward & cloudy weather. ship heading W. N.W. watch employed scraping bone out & took in sail as usual. Latter part fresh breezes from the westward with rain. ship under fore sail & double reefed main topgallant steering N.W. so ands there 24 hours

No. 113.

Remarks on board Thursday July 3

First front fresh breezes from the southward with main ship under fore sail & double reefed main topgallant steering N.W. by W. Latter part fresh gales with rain & fog so ands

No. 113.

Remarks on board Friday July 4

First front fresh gales with rain & thick fog altitude with heavy thunder & lightning steering N.W. at 4 P.M. close reefed the main to sail. Latter part fresh gales with fog saw 2 whale carcasses & a great many birds water dark green & very thick so ands

No. 113.

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

1845

Remarks on board Saturday July 5

First frost fresh gales from the northward  
winter fog, ship running up N.E. 17° under fore sail  
& close reefed main topsail, Latter part moderate braces  
from the westward at 5 A.M. runs ship to the northward & set  
the topsails double reefed, watch employed suspending boat.  
at 11 sawwhales lowered 3 boats in chase round these 24 hours  
Lat. N Long East

Remarks on board Sunday July 6

First east moderate braces from the westward along  
weather, at 2 P.M. boats gave up the chase & came on board  
at 7 took in sail as usual. Latter part moderate braces  
with siccables of fog. sawwhales lowered 3 boats for them at  
10 boats got fast too one, so ends these 24 hours.

No. 125



Remarks on board Monday July 7

First frost moderate braces at 2 P.M. took the whale  
along side & commenced killing him in at 8 finished  
killing & set the watch. Latter part east watch employed  
boiling. so ends these 24 hours.

Lat. N Long East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 8

This 24 hours common with moderate braces  
from the westward with puffing clouds, ship under  
short sail watch employed boiling

Latter part light braces with thick fog watch  
employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

No Discretion.

Proceeding on the N.W. Coast

15-16

Remarks on board Wednesday July 9

First part moderate breezes from the S.E.  
wind with thick fog. watch employed hoisting  
at 6 saw whales towed 3 boats. for them but did not  
get fast. at 7 boats came on board latter part fine  
breezes with thick fog. at 4 A.M. finished hoisting whale  
Lat  $5^{\circ} 0' 05''$  N Long  $162^{\circ} 00'$  East

Remarks on board Thursday July 10

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
the eastward with thick fog. saw a number of hump  
back & numerous flights of birds. latter part made sail  
& steered off N.W. all hands employed stowing down oil in the  
fore hatch way so end these 24 hours

Lat  $5^{\circ} 0' 30''$  N. Long  $163^{\circ} 23'$  East

Remarks on board Friday July 11

First part fine breezes with thick fog ship under  
the topsail steering off N.W. at 5 P.M. finished  
stowing down at 7 took in sail latter part fresh  
breezes from the S.E. wind with fog & rain at 5 A.M.  
made sail, steering N.W. by W saw 2 seals to windward so end  
No Obsr

Remarks on board Saturday July 12

Since 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes with  
thick fog saw pieces of whale & a great number of  
birds latter part moderate breezes with thin fog watch  
employed scraping home so end these 24 hours

Lat  $5^{\circ} 1' 00''$  N. Long  $163^{\circ} 10'$

Cruising in the N.W. Coast

1845

Remarks on board Sunday July 13

First part calm with thick fog which employed  
scrapping bone, at 5 P.M. saw a sail to the N.E. wind

Latter part fresh breezes from the eastward with rain  
saw hump backs & grampus so ends these 24 hours

13 " "

Remarks on board Monday July 14

First part fresh breezes from the eastward with  
thick cloudy weather. at 3 P.M. spoke the ship *Albion*  
of N. Bedford saw boat off fast to whale at 5  
took in oil, Latter part fresh gales from the NW wind  
saw 2 seals to windward so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $50^{\circ} 46' N$  Long  $162^{\circ} 11' E$

Remarks on board Tuesday July 15

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
NW wind & profuse clouds, at 2 P.M. spoke ship *Essex* <sup>long</sup>  
of N. Bedford 29 months out 1500 species 3 whale oil, latter part  
fresh breezes from the northward & clear weather ship under  
short sail steering S.S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $49^{\circ} 55' N$  Long  $162^{\circ} 03' E$

Remarks on board Wednesday July 16

First part fresh breezes from the northward  
& profuse clouds at 3 P.M. saw whale however  
and struck one & saved him at 5 took him along  
side, & set the net, latter part old hands employed  
cutting him in at 11 A.M. finished cutting so ends these 24 hours  
at  $49^{\circ} 55' N$  Long  $162^{\circ} 30' E$



Cruising on the N.W. Coast.

1845

Remarks on board Friday July 17

First part moderate breezes from the S.E. wind & clear weather watch employed boiling

latter part fine breeze from the S. eastward with light fog watch employed boiling so ends

Lat  $49^{\circ} 49' N$  Long  $167^{\circ} 24' E$  East

Remarks on board Friday July 18

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. wind & clear weather no watch employed boiling. Latter part moderate breezes with fog at 8 A.M. made all sail heading up E by N so ends those 24 hours

Lat  $49^{\circ} 45' N$  Long  $162^{\circ} 05' E$  East

Remarks on board Saturday July 19

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. wind & clear weather, watch employed boiling, at 1 P.M. ran a sail to the southward & finished boiling & took in sail. Latter part all hands employed stowing down oil, so ends those 24 hours

Lat  $48^{\circ} 02' N$  Long  $162^{\circ} 35' E$  East

Remarks on board Sunday July 20

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. wind

& clear weather, saw a number off of cormorants & a great many birds at 6 P.M. struck off the main hatch way & finished slowing down. Latter part fresh gales & thick fog attended with frequent showers of rain so ends

No Observation.

Cruising on the N.W. Coast.

Remarks on board Monday July 21 1845

First part of the 24 hours I spent yester from the southward with brisk wind & a heavy swell from the S.E. saw a number of shore birds & a great many birds. Latter part fresh gales from the N.W. with fog at 11 A.M. saw hump backs to windward so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $56^{\circ} 08' N$  Long  $159^{\circ} 52' E$

Remarks on board Tuesday July 22

First part fresh gales from N.W. with few ship under short sail saw nothing remarkable. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. & clear weather saw a great many fish schools & heard them catch on hinged snatching here & there

Lat  $49^{\circ} 48' N$  Long  $161^{\circ} 34' E$

Remarks on board Wednesday July 23

First part fresh breeze from the S.E. clear weather watch enabled a compass & saw several hump backs. Latter part of the day from the S.E. and passing clouds saw nothing remarkable so ends

Lat  $50^{\circ} 45' N$  Long  $163^{\circ} 34' E$

Remarks on board Thursday July 24

First part fresh breeze from the S.E. clear weather nothing in sight. At 1 P.M. saw a piece of boat latter part fresh breeze with fog so ends these 24 hours

No Observations

1880

Remarks on board Friday July 25.

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the westward with thick hazy weather, at 4 P.M. shortened sail as usual, saw nothing remarkable. Latter part moderate breeze with fog at 5 A.M. made all sail, heading up S.W. by W. so as to end those 24 hours

Lat  $56^{\circ} 3'$  N Long  $164^{\circ} 30'$  East

12 months out

Remarks on board Saturday July 26.

First part of these 24 hours calm & clear weather saw a number of fin backs, at 4 P.M. took in sail, latter part fresh breezes from the S.E. with rain with prolonged cleaning ship so ends those 24 hours

No observation

Remarks on board Sunday July 27

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. with fog & rain, at 4 P.M. wind halting two westward bringing fine clear weather, saw a number of fin backs

Latter part fresh gales from the S.E. clear weather so ends those 24 hours

Lat  $57^{\circ} 49'$  N Long  $162^{\circ} 40'$  East

Remarks on board Monday July 28.

First part fresh gales from the S.E. clear weather shift under double reefed sail heading up N.E. seen nothing remarkable, at 4 took in sail as usual, latter part of noon from the S.E. with slight shift, slight elevation of horizon, &c. Sights of whale at 10 some in thinking so ends those 24 hours  
12 months

41

Remarks on board Tuesday July 29  
First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
the S. W. wind with thick fog ship under double  
reef. & course heading up N. by E. at 7 P.M. took in sail.  
Latter part fresh gales with fog & rain  
at 5 A.M. set the upper deck reefed winds these 24 hours  
No Observation

Remarks on board Wednesday July 30  
First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
the S. W. wind with fog & rain at 7 P.M. took in sail  
Latter part moderate breeze with fog at 5 A.M. made sail  
steering W. by N. so ends these 24 hours  
No Observation

Remarks on board Thursday July 31  
First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze with fog  
ship under single reefed topsails & course steering W. by S.  
at 7 P.M. took in sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the  
southward with fog & rain at 10 A.M. made sail to the  
eastward so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 51° 00' S Long 159° 11' East

Remarks on board Friday August 1  
First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
the southward with fog & rain, ship carrying too  
under short sail heading East by S.  
Latter part fresh gales from the northward with fog & rain  
so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 51° 15' S Long 159° 20' East

1845

Remarks on board Saturday August 2

First part of these 2-3 hours sailing away from  
the southward with fog & rain ship laying  
in moderate wind blowing S.E. 3°  
Lat 51° 10' S. Lat 15° 24' East

Remarks on board Sunday August 3

First part of these 2-3 hours sailing away from  
the southward with fog & rain ship laying too  
near shore with main sail hoisted S.E. 3° E.  
at 2 P.M. took in Main & Bow-boats' Sails port  
moderate breeze & clear weather - at 5 A.M. got the boats out  
again & made no sail steering N.N.E. in 1000 fms 24° sun  
Lat 51° 11' N Long 15° 24' East

Remarks on board Monday August 4

First part fine breeze & clear weather steaming  
N.E.W. under all sail, saw a number of fish backs at 1° 15' W.  
saw a sail to the southward at 4 took in sail & wore ship  
to the S.E. ward. Sails port moderate breeze in the  
eastward with thick fog at 6 A.M. made sail so ends  
Lat 51° 5' S. is in 15° 9' - East

Remarks on board Tuesday August 5

First part made sail from the eastward  
at 4 A.M. 3 hrs. fine weather saw a sail &  
steered at 5 A.M. to the westward & saw  
it & took in sail. Sails port moderate breeze  
and clear weather - at 5 A.M. made sail steaming N.N.E.  
saw several fish backs & a great many birds so ends  
Lat 52° 20' N Long 15° 9' 55" East

1815

R

Remarks on board Wednesday August 6

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the eastward & clear weather ship under all sail steering N. E. at 7 P.M. took in sail & made sail to the westward. Latter part heavy gale from the N.E. with thick fog & rain at 3 A.M. drove ship to the S.E. & set the topsails close reefed so ends these 24 hours

## No. Observations

R

Remarks on board Thursday August 7

First part of these 24 hours heavy gale from the eastward with fog & rain at 3 P.M. wind shifting to the southward, drove ship to the S.E. word. Latter part gales from the S.W. & clear weather steaming N.W. at 9 A.M. made sail to the westward so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $42^{\circ} 5' N.$ , L.  $181^{\circ} 14' East$ 

R

Remarks on board Friday August 8

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. & squally weather ship under double reefed topsails steering N.E. at 2 P.M. made sail to the westward. Latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. with rain at 5 A.M. made sail heading S.E. so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $52^{\circ} 5' 8'' N.$  Long  $160^{\circ} 5.9' East$ 

R

Remarks on board Saturday August 9

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the northward & clear weather at 1 P.M. sp. water ship Albion of F. Harboe <sup>Albion</sup> 12 hundred barrels of oil at 7 took in sail. Latter part fresh breezes at 5 A.M. made sail steering N.N.E. so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $53^{\circ} 49' N$  Long  $163^{\circ} 29' East$

1845

## Remarks on board Sunday August 10

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & clear weather ship under whole topsails steering to the N.W ward saw a number of rocks at 2 P.M spoke the ship John White & St Lawrence of Sag Harbor at 6 spoke the passenger of Providence 9 months out clear at 7 took in sail latter part fresh gales from the S.W & clear weather at 5 made all sail bearing N.E so ends

Lat 53° 42' N Long 165° 49' East

## Remarks on board Monday August 11

First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W with very slight under main top sail steering N.E at 8 P.M bound'd to go about & double reef'd the main sail at 9 came too the wind heading up N.E by S. latter part moderate breezes with thick fog so ends

Lat 54° 22' N Long 164° 19' East

## Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 12

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the westward with thick fog at 7 P.M bound'd the main topsail latter part calms & light breezes with thick fog. saw nothing remarkable so ends these 24 hours

Lat 54° 14' N Long 162° 14' East

## Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 13

First part of those 24 hours moderate breezes & calm with thick fog ship under double reef'd fore & main topsails heading up N.E by S. latter part moderate breezes from the S.W by S.E weather at 5 A.M. made all sail heading up S.N.E at 7 saw land Faro N.E. 20 miles at 11 saw a whale so ends

Lat 54° 48' N Long 166° 10' East



Living in Kasatkatha

1845

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 14

First part of three 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.W. with fog. at noon dinner & boats lowered for the whale at 1 P.M. boats gave up the chase and came on board. at 7 took in sail. latter part fresh breeze from the southward with fog at 6 A.M. made all sail heading up E by W at  $11\frac{1}{2}$  compass bearing island bearing N.E. 8 miles. wind shift to the S.W. wind 80° ends these 24 hours.

Lat  $5^{\circ}41'50''$  N Long  $165^{\circ}20'$  East

Remarks on board Friday Aug 15

First part fresh gales from the southward with fog ship striking off shore at 7 took in sail. latter part fresh gales from the southward with thick fog at 2 A.M. wind shift at 6 set the top-sail double reefed at 10 A.M. Bearings island bearing N. 8 miles more ship & stood off shore so ends

Lat  $5^{\circ}41'50''$  N Long  $165^{\circ}30'$  East

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 16

First part of three 24 hours fresh gales from the southward with fog ship under double reefed top-sails heading up W.S.W. latter part fresh gales with fog & rain at 2 A.M. wind shift to the eastward at 10 more again to the westward so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $5^{\circ}41'45''$  N Long  $165^{\circ}25'$  East

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 17

First part of three 24 hours fresh gales from the southward with fog & rain, ship under double reefed top-sails heading up W.S.W. latter part the same at 2 A.M. wind shift to the eastward. at 11 more moderate set the gaff & main course so ends

Lat  $5^{\circ}41'37.1''$  N Long  $165^{\circ}11'$  East

# Cruising on Kamtschatka

1845

## Remarks on board Monday Aug 18

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.W. with clear weather - ship under single reefed top-sail  
heading up, E.S.E. at 7 took in sail. latter part  
moderate breezes with fog at 9 A.M. sail reduced there 24 hours  
No observation.

## Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 19

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. with few 8 miles  
ship under all sail heading up S.S.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail  
latter part fresh breezes from the westward & clear weather  
at 5 A.M. made sail drove ship to the Northward at 10 raised  
land at 11 saw 2 whales hove and 3 boats but did not strike at meridian  
heights came on board so ends these 24 hours

Lat 54° 26' N Long 168° 30' East

## Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 20

First part fresh gales from the westward & clear  
at 3 P.M. Booring Island bearing N.W. 14 miles ~~marked~~ due to  
wind went on shore for sail at 8 boat came on board, were ship  
& land off shore. latter part light following winds at 5 A.M.  
made all sail gave a sail to the exterior another to the  
southward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 54° 30' N Long 168° 40' East

## Remarks on board Thursday Aug 21

First part moderate breezes & very pale at 4  
P.M. struck the south western of N.B. 14 miles  
out to barbs of oil. at 7 took in sail. latter part light  
breezes at 5 A.M. saw whale hove and 3 boats. ship did  
not yet fast at 8 boats came on board made all sail  
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 54° 10' N Long 168° 36' East

Cruising on Kamtschatka

1821 S<sup>t</sup>

Remarks on board Friday Aug 22  
 First part moderate wavy all bruges & clear  
 at 1 P.M. saw whales, lowered for them at 3 struck  
 one & saved him, at 8<sup>o</sup> took him along side, took in sail  
 & set the watch. - latter part clear weather & calm  
 at 5 A.M. commenced cutting all braces employed at  
 11<sup>1/2</sup> finished cutting so ends these 24 hours  
 Lat 54° 20' N Long 168° 40' East



Remarks on board Saturday Aug 23  
 First part moderate wavy all winds with  
 foy. ship under canvas watch employed boiling  
 latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. & clear  
 saw 2 seals too the southward at 11 A.M. raised the land  
 bearing N.W. by W. 12 miles so ends these 24 hours  
 Lat 54° 24' N Long 168° 48' East

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 24  
 First part fresh breeze from the N.E. wavy  
 & clear weather. watch employed boiling. latter the  
 same at 5 A.M. saw 2 seals too the northward, saw a number  
 of humpback so ends these 24 hours  
 Lat 54° 30' N Long 168° 53' East

Remarks on board Monday Aug 25  
 First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze  
 from the northward with foy ship under canvas  
 reefed topsails watch employed boiling. Bearings is  
 bearing N by E. 10 miles at 10 P.M. finished boiling latter part  
 fresh gale from the N.E. wavy at 8 A.M. spoke the Brig. of  
 Nantucket 3 years out 15 hundred barrels of oil wind  
 No Observation

Cruising on Kamtschatka

1845

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 26

First front fresh gales from the N.E. wind & thick cloudy weather. ship under double reefed topsails steaming S.E by S. Latter part turned the reefs out of the topsails & set the main course so ends these 24 hours

No Observation

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 27

These 24 hours continues with fresh gales from the eastward with thick raining weather. ship under topsails steaming S.E. by S. Latter part fresh gales with rain at 10 A.M. saw a sail to the southward so ends

No Observation

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 28

First front of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.E. & cloudy weather at 1 P.M. set the main top gallant sail & fly gib steaming S.E by S

Latter part more moderate at 4 P.M. set the fore top gallant sail. watch employed scraping home so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 47° 50' N Long 168° 30' East

Remarks on board Friday Aug 29

First front fresh breezes from the northward & cloudy weather steering E.S.E. at 4 P.M. turned fine & main top gallant sail & fly gib

Latter part fresh gales & clear weather at 10 A.M. bent a new main course so ends these 24 hours

Lat. 45° 40' N Long 171° 42' East

Making a passage to Novoee

-1845

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 30

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the northward & clear weather. ship under all sail steering S.E. by E. latter part moderate breeze & clear weather set the topgallantsails & fly gib at 7 A.M. caught a Puffin. so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 41° 31' N Long 174° 11' East

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 31

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the northward & clear weather. ship under all sail steering S.E. by E. latter part light breeze & calm, with clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 43° 07' N Long 174° 52' East

Remarks on board Monday September 1

These 24 hours commences with light variable breeze & calms. ship under all sail, bearing S.E. by E. latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. cloudy clouds all around implying strong winds oil in the fore hatch way. at 11 A.M. hoisted topgallant sails & fly gib so ends these 24 hours

Lat 43° 12' N Long 175° 55' East

Remarks on board Tuesday September 2

First part fresh gales from the S.E. with passing clouds ship under whole topsails heading up E.W. at 5.30 A.M. finished slowing down, saw 2 seals to the westward. latter part fresh breeze & lulls took in & made sail as required. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 43° 25' N Long 179° 07' East

1845

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 3

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.E. & clear weather ship under single rocketed topsail heading up E.S.E. watch employed at ships duty. Latter part moderate breezes at 5 P.M. made all sail so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 43° 7' N Long 179° 01' West

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 4.

First part moderate breezes from the southward & clear weather ship under single rocketing up E.S.E. watch employed at ships duty. Latter part fresh breezes with fog & rain watch employed washing ship so ends

No Observations

Remarks on board Friday Sept 5

First part fresh breezes from the westward with fog & rain ship heading E.S.E. watch employed washing ship at 2 P.M. hauled fore & main top gallant sail & fore topgallant sail. Latter part fresh breezes from the westward and clear weather at 5 A.M. set the topgallant sail again steering S.E. by E. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 41° 15' N Long 175° 12' West

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 6

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the westward with drizzling clouds ship under all sail steering S.E. by E. Latter part moderate breezes variable with clear weather watch employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 39° 32' N Long 172° 33' West

1575

## Remarks on board Sunday Sept 7

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S.E. with passing clouds, ship under all sail steering E.S.E. latter part moderate variable breezes & clear weather-hauled fore & main topgallant sails so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 38° 05' N Long 171° 28' West

## Remarks on board Monday. Sept 8

These 24 hours commence with moderate variable breezes & passing clouds ship under all incident sail steering to the S.E. ward latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. ward at 9 A.M. hauled ship to the eastward heading up E.N.E. so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 36° 5' N Long 171° 21' West

## Remarks on board Tuesday. Sept. 9

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.E. with clear weather ship heading up E.N.E. watch employed at ships duty. latter part moderate breezes from the southward with fine clear weather so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 36° 30' N Long 169° 24' West

## Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 10

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward & clear weather ship under all sail steering E.N.E. watch employed at ships duty latter part fine breezes and pleasant weather at 7 A.M. so ends the night I had to make watch until morning  
Lat 35° 56' N Long 168° 31' West

1845

R

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 11  
First part pleasant weather & fine breeze from  
the southward, steaming E.S.E. at 5 P.M. finished mending  
nails & had 3. went to middle 12° to make up  
other with number of men. latter went well enough  
and watch employed making spun yarn. so ends  
Lat 35° 25' N Long 165° 28' West

R

Remarks on board Friday Sept 12

First part moderate breeze from the northward &  
moderate weather which soon had said shifting E.S.E  
watch employed making spun yarn, at 4 P.M. shifted force  
to west. latter had fine breeze from the west until 7 P.M.  
and watch employed making spun yarn. watch employed at night. so ends  
Lat 34° 37' N Long 164° 05' West

R

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 13

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze  
from the westward with clear weather - ship under  
no sail following E.S.E. with a wind of 10 or 12 knots  
Lat 34°, went to the 1000 fms. 200 fms. with great  
difficulty, after a long time and great trouble  
at 10 P.M. finished up the work, and a sum of £100  
& maintenance of all and so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33° 00' N Long 163° 57' W

R

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 14

First part last night some heat with  
moderate breeze and continued to do the same  
the day before, but the wind was very  
small and the ship did not move  
so 31° 00' S Long 163° 47' W

23

Remarks on board Monday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the N.E. with hazing clouds ship under all sail steering well steaming at 8.7 K. Middle part more moderate set N. E. wind to about 15 K. and clear weather with the exception of some haze.

Lat 29° 00' N Long 157° 49' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Clear weather ship under all sail steaming well steaming at 8.7 K. and clear weather with the exception of some haze.

Lat 27° 05' N Long 156° 14' West

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with fresh N.E. and hazing clouds ship under all sail steaming well steaming at 8.7 K. Middle part light breezes from the eastward with squalls rain latter part clear weather with breezes variable so winds these 24 hours

Lat 25° 30' N Long 156° 02' West

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 18

First part moderate and variable breezes hazing clouds ship under all sail steering to the S.E. wind, watch employed at ships duty saw 3 sails to the E.Wards. This & latter part fresh breezes with squalls so winds these 24 hours

Lat 23° 48' N Long 155° 03' W

1844

R

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 19  
Wore 24 hours communion with Capt.  
Fingers from the eastward with passing clouds ship  
breeding up d.s.t. watch unbroken at ships duty  
Middle of latter part fresh trades & passing clouds  
at 2 P.M. went about ship at these passing Lat. 11°  
15' N. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 22° 15' N Long 156° 07' West

(Marie)

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 20

Fist part of this 24 hours wind from the eastward and clear weather ship under all sail  
breeding up d.s.t. watch unbroken at ships duty  
Middle of latter part fresh trades & passing clouds  
at 2 P.M. went about ship at these passing Lat. 11°  
15' N. so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 21

Fist part fresh trades & passing clouds ship  
under all sail. Bowed in to Lahaina harbor all hands  
employed bending chains & getting the anchors off  
the bows at 8 P.M. came to anchor at Lahaina & <sup>had</sup> <sub>Lahaina</sub> <sup>found</sup>  
the sails. Latter part L. Watch went on shore on  
liberty so ends these 24 hours

R

Remarks on board Monday Sept 22

Fist part fresh trades & fine clear weather  
at 7 A.M. watch came on board latter part all hands  
employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

## Remarks on board Friday Sept 24

First watch made two & three o'clock in the  
all hands employed at ships deck Rattle  
hand & hand washing and cleaning of their  
hands so ends the 24 hours

## Remarks on board Saturday Sept 25

First watch made & hands washed  
hands employed on board at ships Deck Rattle  
hand & hand washing and cleaning of their  
hands so ends the 24 hours

## Remarks on board Thursday Sept 23

First watch made & hands washed  
ambition, ambition, no news of 24 hours with  
some on board. Rattle part 2nd watch went on shore on  
liberty. 2nd watch employed stowing off the after-hold with  
water & much so ends there 24 hours

## Remarks on board Friday Sept 24

First watch made & hands washed  
and Captain came at 8 P.M. & said come on shore  
Rattle part 2nd watch went on shore at 8 A.M. &  
walk about and were absent as far as shore  
at 10 A.M. & the ship, and the 2nd watch Rattle

29

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 27  
First part of day & evening very  
pleasant weather all hands employed  
at 7 P.M. I watch came on Board latter part  
of day went ashore on liberty around those 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 28  
First part of day & evening & weather pleasant  
employed handling bone at 7 P.M. & watch employ  
came on board latter part I watch well ashore  
around those 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday Sept 29  
First part fresh breeze with drizzling  
at 7 P.M. I watch came on board the ship  
had two pieces of bone most of crew away, but after  
leaving on supply 7 of them went to their duty again  
the other way but this time so ends those 24 hours

30

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 30  
First part of day & evening very  
pleasant weather all hands employed & while  
very busy & other ships duty, latter part  
light winds & fine weather all hands employed  
boating off ships recruits & otherwise them away  
around so ends those 24 hours

1843

3

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 24

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine clear weather; all hands employed working off accounts of Hindlins home & the last of the bill of lading.

3

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 25

First part of these 24 hours moderate  
breeze S.E. with some light  
working off accounts and doing shifts duty  
Latter part fresh breeze at 7 A.M. got underway  
well sail & stood off shore no winds these 24 hours

3

Remarks on board Friday Oct 26

First part of these 24 hours very light  
& passing clouds at 2 P.M. made the Island of Oahu  
bearing S.W. Dis. 30 miles. Middle part laying off  
there at Oahu. Latter part made to lay off at 5  
A.M. came to anchor outside of Oahu harbor at 9.  
Capt. went ashore bounds these 24 hours OAHU

Proceeded Wa. Hoa

3

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 27

This part of the day was passing clouds  
and haze, and being as much out bone of  
working it. Latter part all hands employed  
carrying bone on board the Park Steamer of N.York, for trans-  
ports these 24 hours

1845

## Remarks on board Sunday Oct 5

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze  
and clear weather all hands employed at ships  
Duties latter part moderate breeze & clear all  
hands on board but one sailor gone about even  
this time the ship is ready for sea so ends

## Remarks on board Monday Oct 6

First part fine breeze and clear weather  
all hands on board employed taffing  
Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

## Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 7

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze  
& fine clear weather all hands working at their  
Duties latter part with a slight wind went on  
shore so ends these 24 hours

## Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 8

First part moderate breezes and clear  
weather at 3 P.M. passing with fresh gales with  
gloomy clouds. Latter part moderate breezes  
with showers of rain at 6 A.M. got under way  
and with sail and stood on shore all hands  
employed stowing broken so ends

1824 5

## Remarks on board Thursday Oct 9

First part moderate breezes & clear weather  
with small showers during a long & laborious watch  
the Ticks. Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E.  
with passing clouds. Latter part moderate  
breeze from the southward and clear weather  
so ends these 24 hours. Lat 26° 41' N Long 158° 16' W

## Remarks on board Friday Oct 10

First part of these 24 hours moderate  
breezes from the southward & passing clouds  
ship under topgallant sail, hoisting up W. S. P.  
at 2 P.M. hauled ship to the eastward  
Middle & latter part fresh breezes hauled top  
gallant sail & fly gib so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 26° 24' N Long 158° 55' 13" W

## Remarks on board Saturday Oct 11

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes  
from the southward with passing clouds ship  
under topsails at 4 P.M. wore ship to the east-  
ward watch employed at ships duty Mid. & latter  
part fresh gales clear weather at 9 A.M. single  
reefed the topsails so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 19° 25' N Long 158° 05' West

## Remarks on board Sunday Oct 12

These 24 hours commences with fresh  
gales from the southward with heavy showers  
of rain at 11 A.M. double reef'd the topsails  
at 5 A.M. hauled ship to the eastward Middle & latter part  
fresh breezes & gales with heavy showers of rain so ends  
no observation this day

18-15

## Remarks on board Monday Oct 13

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze from the southward with cloudy weather ship heading up S.S.E. at 11<sup>o</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> turned the ship out of the entrance middle part more ship to the westward & out the topgallant mls & fly gimb winds there 24 hours  
Lat 19° 12' N Long 19° 8' 21<sup>m</sup> W

## Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 14

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the southward & clear weather at noon more ship to the eastward watch employed at ships Duty Middle & latter part calm so ends  
Lat 19° 10' N Long 19° 7' 42" West

## Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 15

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. & clear weather ship under all sail steering S.S.E. watch employed at ships Duty Middle & latter part moderate breeze & clear weather so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 17° 18' N Long 15° 8' 11<sup>m</sup> W

## Remarks on board Thursday Oct 16

First part fresh N.E. trades & hazing clouds which under all sail steering S.S.E. watch employed at ships Duty Middle part generally weather bounded by topgallant mls & fly gimb  
Latter part fresh trades w<sup>t</sup> a. l. so out on wind to the northwest so ends these 24 hours

Lat 14° 11<sup>m</sup> N Long 15° 7' 02<sup>m</sup> W

-18215

## Remarks on board Friday Oct 17

These 24 hours commences with strong trades  
& passing clouds ship under topgallant steering  
S.S.E. watch employed at ships Duty

Middle & latter part fresh trades with squalls  
so ends three 24 hours

Lat 12° 20' N Long 156° 21' S West

## Remarks on board Saturday Oct 18

First part strong trades with squalls  
steering S.S.E. watch employed at ships Duty  
at 6 P.M. set the main topgallant sail  
Middle & latter part moderate breezes from  
the S.E. and clear weather ship heading up  
S.S.W. set the fore & main topgallant sail  
& fly gib so ends three 24 hours

Lat 10° 22' N Long 157° 43' S West

## Remarks on board Sunday Oct 19

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the S.E. with clear weather ship under  
all sail heading up S.S.W. watch employed at  
ships Duty Middle part moderate breezes from the S.E.  
with squalls of rain latter part clear weather winds

Lat 9° 15' N. Long 156° 57' S West

## Remarks on board Monday Oct 20

First part of these 24 hours moderate  
breezes from the N.W. & clear weather ship under  
all sail steering S.S.E. Middle part variable  
breezes and calms. Latter part moderate breezes  
from the eastward so ends three 24 hours

Lat 8° 45' N Long 156° 18' S West

1845

## Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 21

First part of the 24 hours moderate breezes from the eastward and clear weather. ship under all sail steering S.E. by S watch infloy. At ship's duty Middle & latter part moderate breezes with squalls of rain. no ends these 24 hours  
Lat. 6° 13' N Long 156° 37' West

(22)

## Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 22

First part of the 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. with squalls ship under all sail steering S.S.W. watch infloy at ship's duty Middle & latter part the same winds these 24 hours

Lat 5° 18' N Long 157° 13' W

## Remarks on board Thursday Oct 23

First part of the 24 hours moderate variable breezes between 5 & 7 P.M. heavy squalls of wind & rain from the S.E. bound all the light sails leeward from the topgall & hauled up the courses. Middle part calm

Latter part fresh breezes from the eastward made all the light sail steering southward no ends

Lat 4° 25' N Long 157° 11' West

## Remarks on board Friday Oct 24

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. with squalls ship steering S.S.W. watch infloy at ship's duty Middle & latter part the same at 8 P.M. saw a sail to the eastward with these 24 hours

Lat 3° 10' N Long 158° 21' West

1841.5

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 5  
 First part of these 24 hours fresh  
 breeze from the S.E. & clear weather ship  
 under all sail heading S.S.W. watch  
 employed at ships Duty Mid. & Letter front  
 the same so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 1° 25' N Long 158° 56' West

(26)  
 Remarks on board Sunday Oct 6

First part of these 24 hours fresh  
 breeze from the S.E. with clear weather  
 ship under topgallant sails heading S.S.W.  
 watch employed at ships Duty, Mid. & Letter  
 front fresh breeze from the eastward & passing  
 clouds starting S.E. & so ends these 24 hours

Lat 1° 00' S Long 158° 52' West

(27)  
 Remarks on board Monday Oct 7

First part of these 24 hours fresh  
 from the eastward with passing clouds  
 ship under all sail starting S.E. Mid. & Letter front the same  
 so ends these 24 hours

Lat 3° 29' S Long 158° 49' West

(28)  
 Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 8

First part of these 24 hours strong  
 trades with passing clouds ship under top  
 gallant sails starting S.E. & watch employed  
 at ships Duty Mid. & Letter front the same  
 latter part trades moderate and fine clear  
 weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 3° 37' S Long 158° 27' West

1823.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 29  
First part of these 24 hours moderate  
trades and clear weather ship under all  
sail steering southward watch employed  
at ships Duty Middle & Letter, but the same  
at 100 M. saw a sail to the westward soon,

Lat 6° 20' S Long 159° 47' West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 30<sup>(3)</sup>  
First part moderate trades and clear  
weather, steering southward under all  
sail with employ'd at ships Duty  
Middle & Letter, and the same sounds  
Lat 7° 14' S Long 159° 33' West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 31<sup>(4)</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours light  
trades with fine clear weather ship  
under all sail steering southward watch  
employed at ships Duty at 6 P.M. spoke  
ship Blazer of Nantucket. Mid- & Letter  
part fine breeze & clear weather so ends  
Lat 8° 28' S Long 158° 47' West

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 1<sup>(5)</sup>  
First part fresh trades & clear weather  
ship under all sail steering southward with  
employ'd mending sails Middle & Letter  
part strong trades with passing clouds sounds  
Lat 10° 15' S Long 158° 31' West

Nov 2 1845

## Remarks on board Sunday

First part of these 24 hours strong trades with passing clouds, steering southward with unfloated mizzening sails at 3 P.M. hoisted fore & main topgallant sails at 7 hoisted the main & fly, gib. M. & latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 12° 13'. S Long 15° 37' West

## Remarks on board Monday Nov 3<sup>(6)</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades with smaller ship under all foretopgallant sail steering southward middle & latter part moderate breezes not the topgallant sails & fly gib. watch unfloated mizzening sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat

## Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 4<sup>(7)</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades with smaller of rain at 3 P.M. hoisted fore & main topgallant sails & fly, gib. middle & latter part fresh breezes and clouds with showers of rain so ends these 24 hours

Lat 14° 30'. S Long 15° 11' West

## Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 5<sup>(8)</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze with showers of rain at 4 & 5 P.M. hoisted main topgallant sail, middle part heavy, uncalled latter part steady breezes so ends these 24 hours

Lat 15° 38' S Long 16° 20' West

1845

### Remarks on board Thursday November 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades, and passing clouds. ship under all sail, steering southward, no wind employed at ship. Early, Middle & latter part with gales with thick cloudy weather - at 7 A.M. strike the almanac of sun & stars found to be excellent so was  
Lat 17° 09' S Long 160° 55' West

### Remarks on board Friday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades with cloudy weather thick clouds whole topsails, staysails, mizzen topgallant & mizzen topgallant employed at ship, Early Middle & last part I will be under the topsails. latter part heavy rain & fresh gales so ends these 24 hours

No Observation

### Remarks on board Saturday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales with heavy rain ship under double reefed topsails bearing up. Early, Middle part fresh breezes with regular. latter part clear weather and moderate breezes made all sail so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 19° 24' S Long 154° 10' West

### Remarks on board Sunday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather ship under all sail, steering southward. Middle & latter part. light winds with fine clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 20° 44' S Long 150° 52' West

18215

Remarks on board Monday November 10

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes with fine clear weather ship under all sail heading S.E. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. and clear weather at 8 A.M. missed land the island of ~~Teapotakie~~ Rarotonga one of the Society group upwards these 24 hours.

Lat 21° 11' S Long 158° 18' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 11~~12~~

First part of these 24 hours moderate winds from the S.W. ship under all sail standing in towards the Land. Latter part laying off & on all hands employed avoiding upwards these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 12

First part of these 24 hours fresh S.E. breezes with passing clouds ship laying off & on all hands employed avoiding the ship. Latter part the same upwards these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 13

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. with clear weather ship laying off & on at Rarotonga all hands employed boating up wood & guns. Middle part fresh breezes from the S.E. with small amount of wind. Latter part clear weather so upwards these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday November 14<sup>th</sup> 1845

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.W. and clear weather - at 2 P.M. tacked ship & stood off shore to the westward M. & latter part fresh gales with passing clouds at 2 A.M. more ship to the S. E. wind so ends

Lat 21° 50' S Long 160° 10' West

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S. west ship heading N. E. by S under all precedent sail. at 2 P.M. Rosatanya having N. by E. Dis 30 miles Middle part fresh gales & hills. latter part moderate breeze and clear weather - at 10 A.M. more ship to the westward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 22° 45' S Long 159° 25' West

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the south and west ship under moderate sail - reading up west by S north employed at ships duty M. & latter part fresh gales from the northwest with passing clouds so ends these 24 hours

Lat 22° 55' S Long 160° 15' West

Remarks on board Monday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from the northwest with clear weather, ship under all precedent sail heading up S.W. Middle & latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 23° 25' S Long 161° 20' West

1855

R.

Remarks on board Tuesday November 18

First part of those 24 hours fresh breezes from the northward with trapping clouds  
ship under topgallant sail breaking up S.E.  
watch employed mending sails. Mid. part moderate  
breezes and clear weather. Latter part the same  
so ends those 24 hours

Lat 24° 4' S Long 162° 30' West

R.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 19

First part of those 24 hours moderate  
breezes from the N.E. with clear weather ship  
under all sail steaming S.W. watch employed mending  
sails. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from  
the N.E. at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  A.M. raised steam whalers at 5'  
overed the boat for them so ends those 24 hours

Lat 24° 46' S Long 163° 21' West

R.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 20

First part fresh breezes from the N.E. with  
clear weather at 1 P.M. boats gone up the shore  
& came on board. same as sail to the northward  
at 4 said whalers to windward breaking at 5' lowered  
for them but could not get shot at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  boat came  
on board. Then part fresh gales with trapping clouds  
Latter part fresh gales from the northward with  
moderate rain steaming S.S.W. at 9 A.M. Double reefed  
the topmasts so ends No observation

R.

Remarks on board Friday November 21

First part fresh gales from the northward  
with moderate rain ship under double reefed top  
sails steaming S.S.E. Middle part fresh gales from  
the S.W. at midnight more ship to the northward  
Latter part moderate breezes from the northward  
made all sail so ends Lat 24° 52' S Long 163° 12' West

1870

Remarks on board Saturday Novembe<sup>r</sup> 23

First front fresh breezes from the northward with clear weather ship under all present sail heading up N.E. W. watch employed running sail

Middle & latter part light breezes & clear weather so far there 24 hours

Lat 25° 9' S Long 166° 30' West

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 23

First front moderate breezes from the northward with fine clear weather ship under all sail heading up N.E. W. watch employed variable breezes with squalls of rain latter part clear weather so far

Lat 25° 28' S Long 167° 25' West

Remarks on board Monday Nov 24

First front moderate variable breezes with clear weather ship under all sail heading S.E. by E middle part the same. Little or no moderate breezes from the eastward and in clear weather watch employed at ship's windward there 24 hours

Lat 26° 00' S Long 168° 01' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 25

First front of 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward with clear weather ship under all sail heading up E. S. E. W. watch employed little to none. Middle front heavy squalls headed top gaffail sail & fly gaff. Latter front very able breezes winds less than 24 hours

Lat 27° 30' S Long 168° 08' West

1846

121

### Remarks on board Wednesday Nov-26

First part fresh gales from the southward with fine rain clouds at 2 P.M. more ship to the westward. Middle part moderate breezes from the S.W. latter part from the northwest and clear weather - at 11 A.M. were ship to the southward & made all sail to windward.

Lat 27° 33' S. Long 108° 04' E. West

### Remarks on board Thursday Nov-27

First part moderate breezes from the northwest with clear weather ship under all sail heading S.E. watch improved a little. Middle part fresh breezes from the S.W. headed topgallant masts fly gib. latter part heavy gales from the northward with rain at 8 A.M. double reefed the topgallants at 9 headed & the main course gib & mizzen topgallants at 10 took in the lar & waist boat winds there 24 hours

No Obs

### Remarks on board Friday Nov-28

First part heavy gales from the southward with rain ship under double reefed fore & main topgallants steaming S.W. Middle part moderate variable breezes & clear weather made all sail, latter part fresh breezes from the westward ship under all sail heading N.E. watch improved at ship's best. Middle part fresh gales with small thunder in the topgallant sails fly gib & double reefed the main. latter part fresh gales from the S.W. made all sail to the northwest wind. Lat 29° 10' S. L 170° 2' E. West

(29)

### Remarks on board Saturday Nov-29

First part of the 24 hours fresh gales from the westward and clear weather ship under all sail heading N.E. watch improved at ship's best. Middle part fresh gales with small thunder in the topgallant sails fly gib & double reefed the main. latter part fresh gales from the S.W. made all sail to the northwest wind. Lat 30° 0' S. Long 171° 04' W. West

November 1811

### Remarks on board Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 30

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S.W. with clear weather ship under double reef top-sails hoisting abo<sup>t</sup> by N. W. wind employed at ship's duty. Latter part fresh moderate gales made all sail so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 29° 11' S Long 171° 35' West

### Remarks on board Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

First part moderate breezes and variable with clear weather ship under all sail steering westward Middle part calm. Latter part fresh gales from the N.W. with clear weather hoisted topgallant sails & fly gile so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 29° 53' S Long 172° 23' West

### Remarks on board Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part fresh gales from the N.W. with heavy swells which added to the topsails according N. S. W. wind employed at ship's duty Middle part heavy squalls double reefed the topsails hoisted main course & gile. Latter part fresh gales from the S.W. & clear weather so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 29° 52' S Long 173° 30' West

### Remarks on board Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fresh gale from the S.W. with clear weather at 2 P.M. set the main course & gile at rest the topsails whole at 4 A.M. the fly gile & main topgallant sail Middle part calm Latter part fresh gales from the N.W. with heavy swells so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 29° 58' S Long 174° 11' West

1845

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 4  
 First front with gales from the N.W.  
 and clear weather ship under all sail  
 heading up WSW watch employed at  
 ship, Duty Middle & Double up the trail,  
 Latter part became more or less  
 hazy so end these 24 hours

Lat 30° 54' S Long 175° 01' West

Remarks on board Friday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

First front heavy gales from the N.W. at 2 A.M.  
 wind lulled to the S.W. more ship & main sail  
 Middle front moderate breeze with passing  
 clouds. Latter front clear weather made all sail  
 winds these 24 hours

Lat 29° 46' S Long 176° 11' West

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

First front moderate breeze from the N.W. with  
 clear weather ship under all sail heading up WSW  
 watch employed at ship, Duty Middle & Latter front  
 moderate breeze from the northward and cloudy weather  
 so end these 24 hours

Lat 29° 05' S Long 176° 26' West

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

First front moderate breeze from the northward  
 with cloudy weather ship under all sail heading  
 up N.W. watch employed at ship Duty  
 Middle front the same Latter front cloudy weather  
 at 3 A.M. saw a sail to the N.E. wind so end these 24 hours

Lat 28° 07' S Long 177° 11' West

Greenwich

1845

Remarks on board Monday Dec 8

First part of the day 24 hours moderate winds from the S.W. with clear weather ship under all sail heading up N.N.W. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the southwest steering on S.W. winds.

Lat 27° 57' S. L 178° 39' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 9

First part moderate breezes from the southwest with clear weather ship under all sail steering N.E.W. watch employed at ships duty.

Middle & latter part fresh gales from the S.E. with varying speeds steering S.W. winds

Lat 28° 47' S. L 179° 07' East

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 10

First part fresh gales from the S.E. with varying speeds ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. watch employed at ships duty

Middle & latter part moderate breezes with clear weather so ends after 24 hours

Lat 29° 05' S. L 177° 42' East

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 11

First part moderate breezes from the S.E. with fine clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E. by E. watch employed at ships duty

Middle part moderate variable breezes

Latter part calm so ends after 24 hours

Lat 29° 16' S. L 177° 07' East

1845

Remarks on board Friday Dec 12

First part of these 24 hours calm & clear weather Middle & latter part light variable breezes and clear weather so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 29° 26' S L 176° 15' East

R

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 13

First part moderate variable breezes with clear weather ship under all sail, leaving N.E. with unployed at ships Gaff, Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the northward with clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 29° 43' S L 174° 30' East

R

Dec 14

Remarks on board Sunday

First part fresh breezes from the northward with clear weather at 11 P.M. hoisted topgallant sail & the gaff, Middle & lower Double reefed the topsail, Lower-First heavy squalls of wind & rain hoisted the gaff & main course and lowered the fore and mizzen topgall. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 30° 28' S L 172° 30' East

R

Remarks on board Monday Dec 15

First part heavy gales from the westward at 2 P.M. gale shifting to the northward more ship to the westward and set the fore & mizzen top sail Double reefed Middle & latter part heavy gales from the E.W. with propining clouds so ends

Lat 29° 55' S L 171° 17' East

1845

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 16

First front heavy gales from the S.W. with  
graying clouds with moderate swells regular  
at 6 P.M. heading up N.W. at 8 P.M. more  
ship to the southward Middle & latter front  
the same so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 30° 30' S. L 171° 50' East

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 17

First front heavy gales from the S.W. with  
clear weather ship under double reefed to bows  
steering up S. by E. at 6 P.M. more ship to the  
westward Middle east moderate braces with a  
heavy swell from the S.W. latter front made  
all sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 30° 44' S. L 171° 28' East

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 18

These 24 hours commences with moderate  
braces from the southward with clear weather  
ship under all sail heading up W. S. E. watch  
employed at ship's side Middle & latter front  
moderate braces and calm so ends these 24 hours

Lat 30° 46' S. L 171° 9' East

Remarks on board Friday Dec 19

First front of these 24 hours fresh gales  
from the S.E. and clear weather steering S. by E.  
under all sail watch employed at ship's side  
Middle east calm. latter front moderate braces  
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 30° 48' S. L 170° 50' East

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 20

First part moderate breeze from the S.E.  
with clear weather ship under all sail steaming  
S.E. watch employed at ships duty

Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the N.E.  
with drizzling clouds so ends there 24 hours

Lat 24,30° S L 170,12° East

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 21

First part moderate breeze from the northward  
with drizzling clouds ship under all sail steaming S.  
by W. watch employed at ships duty. Middle & latter  
part fresh breeze with drizzling clouds so ends there 24 hours

Lat 33,15° S L 169,45° East

Remarks on board Monday Dec 22

First part fresh breeze from the N.W. &  
especially weather steaming S by W. at 3 P.M. hoisted  
topgallant sails & jib, gale at 5 double reefed the  
topgallant. Middle part heavy gales from the S.W. hoisted  
jib main course & mizzen topgallant & with further hoist heavy  
gales with squalls at 8 A.M. saw a sail to the westward

Lat 34,15° S L 170,27° East

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 23

First part heavy gales from the S.W. ship  
under double reefed topgallant heading N. E.  
at 10 A.M. took the Montezuma of N. Bedford 15 months  
and 1700 fms. of oil. Middle & latter part of fresh  
breeze made S. hoisted sail as required so ends

Lat 35,25° S L 170,24° East

Montezuma

18215

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 24

First front fresh winds from the northwest, steering S.W. Middle part fresh variable breezes with more latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. with passing clouds steaming southward at 11 A.M. watch all sail upwards then 24 hours.

Lat 37° 00' S 116° 48' East

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 25

First front moderate N.E. breezes with passing clouds steer under all sail steering S.E. watch employed at ships duty. Middle part moderate variable breezes. Latter front fresh breezes from the S.E. with clear weather at 8 A.M. now press whale giving which too windward did not lower for them so much. Lat 37° 55' S 116° 25' East

Remarks on board Friday Dec 26

First front fresh breezes from the S.W. steering southward under all sail. Middle & latter front moderate variable breezes upwards then 24 hours

Lat 39° 07' S 116° 27' East

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 27

First front of then 24 hours moderate variable breezes with passing clouds steer under all sail. steering southward at 7 P.M. hoisted top gallant sail main top and fly gil. Middle part by variable breezes with moderate rain. Latter front fresh breezes from the N.E. with clear weather so ends then 24 hours

Lat 39° 41' S 116° 36' East

1845-

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 28

First faint fresh breeze from the N.E. with  
cloudy weather ship under moderate sail steering  
S.W. wind employed at ship's rate, 10 miles, latter  
faint moderate variable breezes and clouds with dark  
cloudy weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 39° 51' S ~~116° 52' E~~ East

Remarks on board Monday Dec 29

First faint moderate breeze from the N.W. with  
thick cloudy weather ship under top gallant sail  
steering S.W. at 7 P.M. shortened sail while east light  
breeze with moderate rain latter-faint ideal weather at 5  
A.M. made all sail steering westward saw no sail too - the  
N.W. wind so ends these 24 hours

Lat 39° 46' S ~~116° 32' E~~ East

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 30

First faint fresh gales from the northwest out of  
P.M. same ship to the N.W. wind at 2 hours. Fly a broad  
with fly gaff & main course at 3 hours too, took in fore &  
mizzen topgallant & gaff and lowered the main topgallant  
middle g. latter-faint heavy gales from the S.W.  
ship laying two under storm sails heading up Wlys.  
so ends. Lat 39° 25' S ~~116° 52' E~~ East

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 31

First faint heavy gales from the S.W. wind  
which laying too under a lot sail heading up Wlys  
at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales & hoisted for them  
struck one and lowered the line at 5 hours came on  
board. Middle faint heavy gales. latter-faint  
moderate wind ship to the southward and  
made sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 39° 23' S ~~116° 05' E~~ East

Cruising on New Zealand

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup> January 1846

Remarks on board Minerva

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the northward standing to the southward under the topmasts at 7 P.M. took in sail middle & latter part moderate variable breezes at 5 A.M. made all sail at 11 spoke the Monitors of the Bedford sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 39° 40' S Long 165° 22' East  
Minerva

Remarks on board Friday Jan 2

First part of these 24 hours moderate variable breezes and clear weather ship under all sail steering N.W. middle & latter part fresh gales from the northward with passing clouds at 7 A.M. made all sail to the N.E. were saw a great many fine banks or sulphur bottoms sounds these 24 hours

Lat 39° 23' S Long 166° 05' East

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 3

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the northward with passing clouds ship under middle & latter part heavy gale with rain ship laying to under storm sail sounds these 24 hours

Lat 39° 28' S Long 168° 00' East

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 4

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the N.W. with passing clouds, steering NNE under easy sail middle part heavy gale from the S.W. bore the ship to under storm sail, latter part heavy gale lay to in the storm sail hoisted up N.W. over 2 sails to the northward sounds these 24 hours

Lat

Cruising on New Zealand

1821

Remarks on board Monday Jan 5

First front brace, gale from the N.W. at 2 A.M. raised a school of sperm whalers & lowered for them at 3 hrs got fast to 3 of them lost one & saved the other 2 at 7 got them along side & set the watch. Middle & latter part heavy gales from the northward ship laying under boat sail with the two whale boats along side so as to have 24 hours

Lat 38° 40' S 146° 00' East



Remarks on board Tuesday January 6

First front heavy gale. Middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from the southward at 6 A.M. commenced cutting in the whales at 11 finished cutting in one of them so as to have 24 hours

Lat 38° 28' S 146° 37' East

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 7

First front fresh gales from the westward ship under boat sail all hands employed cutting at 5 finished cutting in Middle & latter part a watch employed hoisting at 7 A.M. set the topmasts double reefed so as to have 24 hours

Lat 37° 36' S 146° 04' East

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 8

First front of other 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward with clear weather ship under double reefed top sail heading up the S.W. watch employed hoisting at 7 P.M. raised a dead whale. hoisted away one boat and took it in along side latter part all hands employed cutting him in at 10 P.M. finished cutting so as to have 24 hours

Lat 37° 30' S 145° 47' East



Cruising on New Zealand

1821.

Remarks on board Friday Jan 9

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the eastward with clear weather ship running westward heading northward with employed boiling whale part the same. Latter part calm at 7 A.M. finished boiling saw 2 seals to windward ends Lat 38° 55' S. Long 144° East

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 10

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. with clear weather small sail on the ship & steering S.E. at 8 P.M. saw black fish however saw 3 boats for them took one at 7 took him in tow & hoisted him in Midale L. Latter part moderate breezes with passing clouds so ends.

Lat 38° 37' S. Long 144° East

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 11

First part moderate breezes with light rain ship under all sail went head well round looking for whales at 7 A.M. took in sail & set to wait

Latter part moderate breezes with clear weather at 5 P.M. made all sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 38° 15' S. Long 144° East

Remarks on board Monday Jan 12

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the eastward with fine clear weather saw nothing remarkable at 7 took in sail

Latter part calm all hands employed stowing down oil in the after-hole at 9 A.M. saw whales going up to windward hoisted four of them but could not get past at 10 A.M. bats came on board so ends

Lat 38° 36' S. Long 144°

133

Cruising on New Zealand

1840

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 13

First part of those 24 hours between  
brizes from the westward with fine clear  
weather ship under all sail, all hands employed  
stowing down oil at 7 finished stowing down & took  
in sail. Latter part fine brize at 5 AM made  
all sail at 11 saw 2 ships to windward so made

Lat 38° 40' S L 165° 30' East

Wednesday Jan 14

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 14

First part of those 24 hours moderate  
variable brizes with clear weather ship  
under all sail saw nothing. Latter part calm at  
7 AM saw whales & lowered for them at 9 but got  
first to one & took him in with these 2 others.

Lat 38° 58' S L 166° 36' East



Thursday Jan 15

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 15

First part calm & clear weather - at 2 PM  
took the whale along side & commenced cutting at  
4 finished cutting at 7 set the watch & commenced  
boiling. Latter part fresh gales with cloudy  
weather - at 5 AM saw whales lowered & took

at 8 took him along side & commenced  
cutting at 10 finished cutting no ends

No observations

Friday Jan 16

Remarks on board Friday, Jan 16

First part fresh gales with wind all round  
inhabited leaving the deck at 5 commenced boiling  
middle & latter part watch employed boiling  
over a number of kites foiling no ends then 2 others

Lat 39° 40' S L 166° 45' East



Cruising on New Zealand

(17. 1846)

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 16

First part of those 24 hours fresh braces from the N.E. with a gale wind ship under short sail watch employed boiling at 4 P.M. spoke the Phoenix of W Bufford 2 years out 2500 barrels latter part fresh braces at 5 A.M. the sea abated lowered & took  at 8 took him along side & soon made him in all hands employed so on

Lat 38° 55' S 116° 01' East

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 18

First part of those 24 hours fresh braces from the N.E. with a gale wind ship under short sail watch employed boiling at 8 commences boiling middle & latter part fresh braces ship under short sail watch employed boiling so ends those 24 hours

Lat 39° 26' S 116° 18' East

Remarks on board Monday Jan 19

First part of those 24 hours fresh braces from the N.E. with a gale wind ship under short sail watch employed boiling, latter part fresh braces with thick fog so ends those 24 hours  
No observations

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 20

First part fresh braces with thick fog ship under short sail watch employed boiling at 10 P.M. finished boiling latter part heavy gales on the northward which having less under short sail ending with W.N.W. so ends those 24 hours

Lat 38° 55' S 116° 01' East

Cruising on New Zealand

(1821)

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 21

First part of time 24 hours from 10 a.m. from the westward with clear weather ship under storm sail steering N.W. at 7 p.m. made up to the southward middle part heavy gales at 10 carried away the spritker boom & yard called all hands and hauled the main yard to starboard, when yards attended with heavy gales at 4 A.M. shifted a yard broke down the foreboat called all hands to secure her at 7 p.m. the wind soon ceased.

Lat 3° 02' S. 162° 11' East

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 22

First part heavy gales from N.E. with high seas to port, a steady wind from the eastward blew the mast over & main sprit broken middle & bottom part heavy gales with high seas again at 10 A.M. more ship to the N.W. wind so ends the 24 hours

Lat 3° 11' S. 162° 17' East

Remarks on board Friday Jan 23

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gales from the S.E. at 2 P.M. the main mast went & the main sprit broken at 3 p.m. the foreail. Latter part all hands employed steaming oil in the after hold so ends these 24 hours

Lat 38° 44' S. 162° 11' East

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 24

First part of these 24 hours from 10 a.m. from the S.E. high winds about wind at 6 p.m. all hands employed steaming oil. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 3° 2' S. 162° 35' East

# Cruising on New Zealand

1841.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 25

First part of the 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. & cloudy weather ship under full sail all hands employed stowing oil at 7 P.M. finished stowing dinner Middle part heavy rain latter part fair weather with fresh breezes from the southward at 5 A.M. made all sail steering W.S.W. winds there 24 hours

Lat 39° 00' S 168° 53' East

Remarks on board Monday Jan 26

First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes from the southward with clear weather ship under all necessary sail steering westward at 7 P.M. shortening sail. Latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. wind with clear weather at 5 A.M. made all sail steering westward winds there 24 hours

Lat 39° 05' S 168° 17' East

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 27

First part fine overcast with moderate breezes from the N.W. steering westward under a full sail at 7 took in sail as usual & set the watch latter part fresh gales with lashing clouds at 9 A.M. made sail with employ'd at watches duty so winds there 24 hours

Lat 39° 03' S 168° 40' —

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 28

First part with gales from the S.E. with lashing winds at 2 P.M. made up in the afternoon at 7 heavy gales with broken clouds & lightning attended with showers of rain at 7 over the ship still under a full sail. Latter part fine clear weather with light breezes winds

Lat 38° 48' S 166° 27' East

137

# Cruising on New Zealand

(29, 1846)

Remarks on board Thursday Jan  
First part of the 24 hours fresh breeze from  
the westward with clear weather - saw nothing  
of the sea with a strong wind at 7 A.M. took in sail  
Latter part moderate variable breeze with clear  
weather - at 4 P.M. made all sail saw two schools of  
black fish so ends these 24 hours

Lat 38° 24' S. 116° 29' East

## Remarks on board Friday Jan (30)

First part of the 24 hours moderate  
variable breeze with fine clear weather at 2 P.M.  
Saw the Marish Plover & M. Bristle & many other  
birds at 7 took in sail Latter part fresh breeze  
in the west with clear weather so ends  
these 24 hours

Maria Teresa Lat 37° 26' S. 116° 44' East

## Remarks on board Saturday Jan (31)

First part of the 24 hours fresh breeze  
from the westward with clear weather - saw nothing  
remarkable. Latter part fresh gale from the west  
ward with clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Port 37° 35' S. 116° 44' East

## Remarks on board Sunday Feb (1)

First part clear gales from the  
westward with clear weather - saw nothing  
remarkable. Latter part moderate breeze from  
the southward with clear weather - saw  
nothing of black fish so ends these 24 hours

Lat 37° 21' S. 116° 31' East

Remarks on board Alondra Feb 1

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward with fine clear weather no motion sickness & latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. with passing clouds so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 37° 42' S L 168° 17' East

Remarks on board Alondra Feb 2

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. with passing clouds ship considerably sick at 7 P.M. took in sail  
Latter part moderate breezes from the westward with heavy at 5 A.M. made all sail watch employed at shifts every so often  
Lat 38° 48' S L 168° 58' E

Remarks on board Alondra Feb 4

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward with clear weather ship under double reefed sail heading about a N.E. took in sail. Latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. with light rain at 5 A.M. set the fore & mizzen topsails so ends  
Lat 39° 11' S L 167° 25' East

Remarks on board Alondra Feb 5

First part fresh breezes with clear weather ship under double reefed sail heading N.N.W. at 7 took in sail. Latter part moderate breezes from the southward with fine clear weather at 5 A.M. made all sail saw nothing remarkable so ends

Lat 40° 09' S L 167° 20' E

18-19

# Cruising on New Zealand

Remarks on board Friday Feb 6

First front of three 24 hours moderate breeze from the southward with fine clear weather at 4 took in sail. Latter part fine breeze from the S.E. wind at 5 A.M. made all sail watch employed at ships duty sounds other 24 hours  
Lat 39° 44' S 167° 53' East

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 7

First front of three 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.E. wind with fine clear weather. latter part moderate N.E.B. breezes with cloudy weather ship under all sail steering E.S.E. watch employed at ships duty sounds other 24 hours  
Lat 40° 02' S 167° 42' East

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 8

First part fresh N.E. breeze with cloudy weather ship under all sail steering E.S.E. at 2 took in sail as usual latter part fine breezes with thick cloudy weather at 5 A.M. made sail steering eastward saw northern unworkable sound,  
No observation

Remarks on board Monday Feb 9

First part small breeze from the N.E. with thick cloudy weather ship under the topsails steering S.E. wind at 4 A.M. hove to the wind bearing west at 7 took in sail.  
latter part moderate very able breeze with cloudy weather at 5 A.M. made all sail steering northward sounds

Lat 40° 20' S 167° 29' East

1846

17

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 11

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the northward with clear weather ship under all sail steaming northward

Middle & latter part moderate variable breezes at 9 A.M. hauled foretop gallant sail no winds

Lat 38° 30' S 168° 55' East

18

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 12

First part moderate breezes from the N.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steaming northward with ship heading W.N.W. north east by west at ship's duty. Middle & latter part fresh breezes hauled main top gallant sail & fly sail no winds

Lat 37° 36' S 167° 50' East

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 13

First part fresh ones from the N.E. with passing clouds at 2 P.M. double reefed the topsails at 3 hauled gen & main course. Middle part heavy gales with rain. Latter part light breezes with clear weather at 4 P.M. made all sail steaming N.W.E. no winds three 24 hours

Lat 36° 40' S 167° 26' East

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 14

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. with clear weather ship under all sail steaming N.W.E. Middle & latter part moderate variable breezes with clear weather no winds

Lat 36° 05' S 166° 26' East

141  
Feb 14, 1846

### Remarks on board Saturday

First front of them 24 hours moderate breezes with clear weather ship under all sail steering N.E. by E. watch employed set abeam Duthy Middle front fresh gales with rain hounded topgallant fore & main staysail & fly gib. Latter front fresh gales with hazing clouds so winds after 24 hours

Lat 34° 45' S L 170° 45' East

### Remarks on board Sunday Feb 15

First front of them 24 hours fresh gales with hazing clouds steering N.E. by E. at 3 P.M. set the fore & main topgallant staysail & fly gib. Middle front moderate breezes with clear weather at midnight strike the Bark stunsails & jib staysail. Latter part fresh breezes at 5 A.M. saw land the 3 Kings bearing E.S.E. Dis 25 miles, saw two sail to the westward so over there 24 hours

Lat 33° 57' S L 172° 25' East

### Remarks on board Monday Feb 16

First front fresh breezes from the S.E. with cloudy weather ship under topgallant heading S.S.W. at 3 P.M. bearing E.S.E. Dis 15 miles more ship to the westward, hazing latter part moderate breeze from the eastward with clear weather winds abeam so winds

No Observation

### Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 17

First front fresh breezes from the S.E. with cloudy weather ship under topgallant heading S.S.W. at 3 P.M. bearing E.S.E. Dis 15 miles more ship to the westward, hazing latter part moderate breeze from the eastward with clear weather winds abeam so winds

Lat 35° 00' S L 173° 50' East

1846

### Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 18

First part of their 24 hours moderate breeze from the northwest with clear weather ship under all sail at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Charles of W. B. Ford  
Com. not clear. Mid. & P.M. front moderate breeze at 5 A.M. got the braces on the yards & set the  
main masts & main. P.M. steering with at 10 waded the  
new Royal yard winds these 24 hours

Lat 35° 06' S Long 174° 46' East

### Remarks on board Thursday Feb 19

First front moderate breeze from the northwest  
steering east under all sail watch on belayed at  
ships Duty Mid. & latter front moderate breeze with  
troubling clouds steering to N.E. winds these 24 hours

Lat 34° 38' S Long 177° 34' East

### Remarks on board Friday Feb 20

First part fresh breeze and clear weather  
ship under all sail steering N.E. watch on belay  
steering with Mid. & latter front moderate breeze with  
clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33° 15' S Long 179° 35' East

### Remarks on board Saturday Feb 21

After 24 hours commenced with moderate variable  
breeze & clear weather ship under all sail steering N.E.  
Mid. & latter front moderate variable breeze with  
clear weather watch on belay at ships Duty so ends  
Lat 32° 20' S Long 178° 49' West

1845

**Remarks on board Sunday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>**

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the westward with fine clear weather slight wind & sea running N.E. with very light air ship's Duty Mid & Quarter front fresh breeze at at 7 A.M. struck the John Hobell of Newport 30 months out 50 barrels of sperm oil at 11, took the Christopher Mitchell of Nantucket 7 months out 300 barrels & running a hundred miles which is about two 24 hours

Lat 34° 00' S L 077° 30' West

**15**  
**Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>**

First part fresh breeze from the S.E. with slightly hazy & cloudy sky under all sail strain N.E. at 7 P.M. hauled S.E. by E. 42° sail & flying jib hove & further part fresh breeze so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 29° 43' S L 071° 35' West

**16**  
**Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>**

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S.E. with hazing clouds strain N.E. at 7 P.M. hauled S.E. by E. sail & single reefed the mizzen sail. Wind & water point more moderate at 5 A.M. at the P.G. with & flying jib strain Lat 28° 44' S L 073° 30' West

**17**  
**Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>**

First part moderate breezes with clear weather ship under P.G. sail strain N.E. with very light air making hazy & cloudy Mid-front moderate breeze at the flying jib & main royal further front fine clear weather with moderate breeze so ends these 24 hours

Lat 27° 41' S L 071° 44' West

87

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 2<sup>o</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate  
breeze from the southwest with clear weather  
ship under all sail steaming N.E. with employe  
at ship's duty. Middle & latter part moderate  
breeze & clear weather so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 25° 48' S L~~167~~ 45° West

Remarks on board Feb 2<sup>o</sup>

First part moderate breeze from the  
southward with clear weather ship under all  
sail steaming N.E. by E. with employe at ship's  
duty. Middle part calm weather, last small breeze & clear  
so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 26° 25' S L~~168~~ 52° West

Remarks on board Saturday, Feb 28

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from  
the S.E. with clear weather steaming N.E. by E. under all sail  
water employed at ship's duty Mid & latter part  
moderate breeze & calm so ends these 24 hours

Lat 25° 48' S L~~168~~ 06° West

Remarks on board Saturday March 1

First part of these 24 hours ship under all  
sail with moderate S.E. breeze steaming N.E. by E.  
water employed making clear weather Mid & latter part  
moderate breeze & calm so ends these 24 hours

Lat 25° 03' S L~~167~~ 07° West

1846

Remarks on board Thursday March 2  
First part of them 24 hours moderate breezes  
with clear weather ship under all sail steering N.E. by E.  
middle & latter part moderate variable breezes with rain  
so ends them 24 hours

No Observations

Remarks on board Friday March 3

First part from noon gales from the S.W. with  
rain steering S.E. at 2 P.M. hauled S.Q. sails & fly  
jib at 3 P.M. & I the fore sail mid part  
variable breezes with rain. Latter part heavy gales  
from the westward at 8 A.M. have the ship too wind  
stern sail so ends them 24 hours

Lat 22° 57' S Long 175° 07' E

Remarks on board the Ice March 4

First part heavy gales from the westward  
with clear weather ship laying to wind, storm  
sails hoisting up N.W. at 4 P.M. set the fore sail  
& kept off N.E. by E. latter part set the fore sail double  
up. Latter part moderate weather made all sail  
Lat 23° 50' S Long 175° 18' West

Remarks on board Thursday March 5

First part fresh breezes from the S.W. with  
clear weather ship under all sail steering N.E.  
water unbroken making of course 112° E. latter  
part moderate to no breeze with very warm clear weather  
so ends them 24 hours

Lat 22° 31' S Long 175° 26' E

1848

Remarks on board Friday March 6  
 First part of these 24 hours moderate  
 westward breezes with warmish weather & ship  
 under all sail steaming N.E. to match employes  
 at wharf. Mid 8. Latitude part the same so ends  
 Lat 21° 55' S. ~~119° 52' West~~

Remarks on board Saturday March 7  
 First part moderate breezes from the southwest  
 with fine clear weather steaming N.E. under all sail at  
 4 P.M. raised land bearing N.E. Dis 35 miles  
 Mid 8 & latter part moderate breezes at 9 A.M.  
 went 2 boats on shore for weather ship laying off  
 8 or 10 miles there 24 hours  
 Lat 21° 12' S. ~~119° 52' West~~

Remarks on board Sunday March 8  
 First part moderate breezes from the north  
 ward at 2 P.M. boat came off with 25 barrels of  
 woolen hosiery it is stocked up the island & left by  
 steaming northward. Mid 8 & latter part moderate  
 breezes & clear weather steaming N. all sail set so ends  
 Lat 19° 35' S. ~~119° 45' East~~

Remarks on board Monday March 9  
 First part of these 24 hours moderate S.E.  
 breezes & clear weather ship under all sail bearing  
 northward at 3½ P.M. raised the island of Whistlers  
 bearing S.E. W. Dis 20 miles. Mid 8. Latter part fresh  
 S.E. breezes at 9 A.M. 2 boats went on shore for refreshments

1841

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 10  
all thru 24 hours ship laying off & on  
2 boats employed boating off wood & fruit

Remarks on Board Wednesday M<sup>r</sup> 11

First rain took place at 8 A.M. ship's time leaving  
off & on a boat continued boating off & on with  
at 4 P.M. boats came on board more ship & soon off  
ship steering N.E. by E. M. & G. Latton went ashore  
longer with heavy rain so on in there 24 hours  
No obs.

Remarks on Board Thursday M<sup>r</sup> 12

First part fresh breeze from the  
eastward with rain at 3 P.M. when a cat on made  
all sail steering N.E. by E. M. & G. Latton, boat  
heavy squalls of wind & rain made & took in sail  
as required so end other 24 hours  
No observation

Remarks on Board Friday M<sup>r</sup> 13

First part thick heavy weather with gales  
of rain at 7 P.M. double reefed the Sails &  
dropped the main course M. & G. Latton went ashore  
several times from the N.W. attended with rain so end  
No observation

15<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on board Wednesday March 14

First front of them 24 hours heavy squalls from the N.W. attended with rain at 3 P.M. called all hands & took in sail. Mid & latter part ship laying too in a moderate gale from the N.E. wind still blowing & watch unbroken at ship. Duty so ends.

Lat 15° 00' S L 97° 27' W

Remarks on board Thursday March 15

First part moderate gales from the northward with heavy squalls which laying too under storm sail hove up by N by E mid & latter part pretty much the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 15° 30' S L 95° 22' W

Remarks on board Friday March 16

First part heavy gales from the northward attended with heavy squalls at 3 P.M. split the sh. P. sail sheet it up & furled it at 6 PM down the missed P. G. yard mid & latter part gales from the N.W. with heavy squalls so ends these 24 hours

Lat 15° 45' S L 95° 25' W

Remarks on board Saturday March 17

First part heavy gale from the N.W. at 4 P.M. gale shifting to the northward bearing N by E set the P. sail double reefed mid & latter part moderate breeze with light squalls of rain at 9 AM turns into the reef set the sh. P. G. sail & fly sail at 8 exchanged from P. sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 17° 12' S L 94° 58' W

1842

Remarks on board Wednesday March 18  
 First part moderate very little breeze attended  
 with showers of rain which under the P. G. sail steering  
 northward soon a bank of rain from the southward  
 Mid & latter part calm so ends these 24 hours  
 Lat 17° 54' S Long 141° 17' West

Remarks on board Thursday March 19  
 First part light showers & calm at 2 P.M.  
 saw a schooner to the S.E. ward watch employed  
 mending old sails Mid & latter part calm & very warm  
 weather no sails these 24 hours  
 Lat 17° 10' S Long 141° 17' West

Remarks on board Friday March 20  
 First part moderate breeze from the S.E.  
 with clear weather watch employed mending sail  
 at 4 P.M. shifted F.G. the S.E. sail steering N.E.  
 Mid & latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. with  
 passing clouds ship under full sail P.G. sail steering  
 N.E. wind at 9 A.M. wrapped the mizzen P.G. as main Royal  
 yard & set the sail so ends these 24 hours  
 R 16, 32 S 145° 22' West

Remarks on board Saturday March 21  
 First part of these 24 hours moderate S.E.  
 breeze with clear weather ship under all sail steer-  
 ing N.E. ward watch employed preparing old sail  
 Mid & latter part fresh breeze with passing  
 clouds so ends these 24 hours  
 Lat 14° 45' S Long 143° 05' West

1846

Remarks on board Moriduy March 22

First front of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the eastward with passing clouds which increased with increasing up N.E. with improved morning sail. Mid & last part heavy squalls from the eastward with thunder & lightning so ends these 24 hours

No. 68.

Remarks on board Moriduy March 23

First front of these 24 hours heavy squalls & which took in & made sail as required. Mid part heavy squall at 10 A.M. so carried away the fore & main sail. Latter part fresh breezes from the S.E. at 6 P.M. don't another at 7 P.M. & not it would impinge? mending sail towards these 24 hours

Last 12 hrs of L 442 30 West

Remarks on board Tuesday March 24

First part fresh S.E. breezes which under the fore & main steering N.E. with improved morning sail. Mid & last part neither E. fresh breezes. Latter part heavy squalls of wind & rain took in & made sail as required so ends last 110, 35<sup>th</sup> L 45 20<sup>th</sup> West

Remarks on board Wednesday March 25

First front of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the eastward attended with heavy squalls steering N.W.E. took in & made sail as required mid & latter part moderate breezes with no clouds at 5 A.M. heavy thunder & lightning at 7 P.M. weather so ends these 24 hours

No. 69.

15215

Remarks on board Thursday March 26

First part moderate breeze from the eastward with pressing clouds ship under  
F.G. sails steering west & E watch employed mind-  
ing sail. Mid & Letter part clear weather with light  
breezes from the eastward steaming northward under all  
sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 7° 53' S L 152° 10' West

Remarks on board Friday March 27

First part moderate breeze from the eastward  
with clear weather steering northward under all sail  
at 4½ P.M. raised a school of sperm whales at 5 lowered  
2 boats struck & saved  at 7 took him along side  
took in sail & set the watch Letter part  
calm & light squalls of rain at 8 watch commenced  
eating in at 8 finished eating all hands employed so ends  
Lat 7° 50' S L 152° 02' West

Remarks on board Saturday March 28

First part moderate breeze from the eastward  
steering northward under the watch at 2 P.M. lay board  
watch commenced boiling. Mid & part equally Letter part  
clear weather with light breezes from the northward at 4 o'clock  
we're ship to the eastward at 7 finished boiling set the  
F.G. sails & fly gib winds these 24 hours

Lat 7° 18' S L 152° 26' West

Remarks on board Sunday March 29

First part calm watch employed at skipper duty  
Mid part calm with a heavy swell from the S.E. wind set  
the F.G. sails & hauled up the course. Letter part  
calm & many rains. Temperature steaming at 86°  
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 7° 23' S L 152° 53' W

131.

Remarks on board Monday March 30

First part calm with very warm weather mid & last  
part moderate S.E. breezes with breaking clouds & ship  
under all sail steaming N.E. with employed at ship  
Duty winds those 24 hours

Lat 5° 47' S L 152° 57' E West

Remarks on board Tuesday March 31

First part moderate breezes from the N.E. at 5<sup>o</sup> 48'  
tacked ship too the eastward bearing N.E. S.E.  
watch employed getting rising tide & latter part  
moderate breezes at 7<sup>o</sup> 10' bearing to the eastward tacked  
ship too the northward bearing N by E. 30 miles

Lat 5° 45' S L 152° 45' E West

Remarks on board Wednesday April 1<sup>st</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the eastward  
with clear weather ship under T. G. sails bearing N by W  
watch employed getting rising tide & latter part fresh;  
variable breezes with breaking clouds winds

Lat 5° 43' S L 152° 41' E West

Remarks on board Thursday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part fresh variable breezes with  
breaking clouds ship under T. G. sails bearing N.E. watch  
employed at ship getting tide & latter part  
moderate variable breezes watch employed breaking out  
the after-hole for rising winds those all hours

Lat 5° 42' S Long 152° 41' 29"

1848

## Remarks on board Friday April 3

First part of these 24 hours moderate winds, variable  
breeze, & clear weather at 11 hours a slight stowing down  
and in the after hole at 6 finished stowing. Mid & latter  
part moderate breeze from the N.E. wind with clear  
weather watch employed at ships Duty

Lat 41° 50' S Long 151° 38' West

## Remarks on board Saturday April 4

First part moderate N.E. breeze with passing  
clouds ship under P.G. sails bearing up N.W. &  
watch employed at ships Duty. Mid & latter part fresh  
breeze from the S.E. ward steering N.E. by N. at 6 & the  
same & sail too the westward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 3° 20' S Long 151° 20' West

## Remarks on board Sunday April 5

First part fresh breeze from the S.E. ward with  
sprinkling clouds ship under P.G. sails steering N.E.  
by N watch employed at ships Duty mid & latter part  
moderate breeze from the eastward with fine clear weather  
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 1° 53' S Long 152° 21' West

## Remarks on board Monday April 6

This day commences with moderate breeze from  
the eastward with fine clear weather ship under P.G. sails  
bearing up N.W. Mid & latter part moderate breeze  
with clear weather watch employed sailing up the head  
wiping so ends these 24 hours

Lat 0° 42' S Long 153° 00' West

1848

Remarks on board Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breeze from the eastward with fine clear weather ship bearing N.E. by E. wind S. E. sail watch employed at ship's Duty. Mid<sup>dle</sup> & latter part moderate breeze from the N.ward at 3 o'clock took ship to the eastward in 24 hours  
Lat 00° 26' S Long 152° 45' West

Remarks on board Wednesday April 8

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from the northward with passing cloud ship under P.G. sail bearing E.P. N. watch employed at ship's Duty. Mid<sup>dle</sup> & latter part light breeze & above weather at 4 A.M. took ship to the N.E. ward so ends  
Lat 00° 46' S Long 152° 45' West

Remarks on board Thursday April 9

First part of this 24 hours moderate N.E. breeze & clear weather ship under P.G. sail bearing up N.W. watch employed at ship's Duty Mid<sup>dle</sup> & latter part the same so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 00° 00' = Long 153° 00' West

Remarks on board Friday April 10

First part moderate breeze from the N.E. ward with fine clear weather ship under P.G. sail bearing up N.W. watch employed at ship's Duty Mid<sup>dle</sup> & latter part the same so ends

Lat 00° 48' N Long 153° 51' O West

1846

Remarks on board Saturday April 11

First part moderate breezes from the eastward  
ship under P.G. sail hoisting up N.E. watch employed  
at ship's duty at 5 P.M. saw a school of black fish &  
hoveed for them but could not get fast at a boat com-  
on board him & latter part moderate breezes winds

Lat 2° 15' N L 154° 04' West

Remarks on board Sunday April 12

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the N.E. ward with jappying clouds ship under P.G. sail  
steering N. by W. watch employed at ship's duty  
middle part the same, latter part fresh N.E. trades  
with small headed P.G. Mizzen P.G. sail & fly sail  
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 4° 00' N L 154° 49' West

Remarks on board Monday April 13

First part strong trades with high winds  
signals at 4 P.M. hoisted main P.G. sail  
this part single reefed the top-sail. latter part  
fresh trades with squally weather no ends

Lat 5° 50' N L 155° 20' West

Remarks on board Tuesday April 14

First part strong trades with squally  
weather ship under single reef'd top-sail  
trading N. by E. middle & latter part  
the same winds these 24 hours.

Lat 7° 26' N L 156° 04' West

1846

Remarks on board Wednesday April 15

First part strong N.E. trades with small ship heading N.W. Wind single reefed with wind part more moderate at midnight. Latter part P.G. sail. Latter part fresh trades with heavy clouds so ends three hours.

Lat 8° 57' N. L 156° 42' West

Remarks on board Thursday April 16

First part of three hours strong N.E. trades with freshening wind like a gale at 2 A.M. under single reefed sail & M.G. sail. Mid-part heavy squalls handed the main P.G. sail. Latter part fresh trades with heavy squalls so ends three hours.

Lat 10° 45' N L 156° 26' West

Remarks on board Friday April 17

First part of three hours strong trades attended with heavy squalls ship under single reefed top-sail heading N.W. Wind employed at 12 M. S. set the M.G. sail. Latter part heavy squalls handed main P.G. sail & single reefed the top-sail.

Lat 12° 14' N L 157° 48' West

Remarks on board Saturday April 18

First part strong trades with heavy squalls ship under single reefed top-sail heading N.W. Wind & latter part strong trades attended with heavy squalls so ends three hours.

Lat 14° 20' N L 158° 11' West

18.21.5

Remarks on board Sunday April 19

These 24 hours commenced with strong trades  
which under night watch towards morning up <sup>Car</sup>  
watch employed at ships Duty while port heavy  
squalls doubtless raged the typhoon. Latter part more  
moderate at 10.45 A.M. took out the reef so inside the 24 hours

Lat 12° 58' N L 158° 30' West

Remarks on board Monday April 20

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades  
which under the topsails heading up S.E., E.  
Mid & latter part fresh trades with squalls took  
in as made sail as required so inside the 24 hours

Lat 13° 13' N L 158° 30' West

Remarks on board

Tuesday April 21

First part of these 24 hours strong S.E.  
trades continuing with wind and single reefed  
topsails watch employed at ships Duty

latter part squally. Latter part moderate weather made  
all sail so inside these 24 hours

Lat 13° 34' N L 158° 41' West

Remarks on board

Wednesday April 22

First part of these 24 hours moderate N.E. trades  
and clear weather which under all sail proceeding no  
N.E. wind, watch employed at ships Duty

Mid & latter part moderate breeze with clear weather  
it got the mackerel off to S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 13° 07' N L 158° 57' West

1846

Remarks on board Thursday April 23

First part of there 24 hours moderate S.E. trades with trapping clouds ship under all sail heading up N.W. with north wind layed at ships duty. Mid & latter part moderate baffling breezes with trapping clouds so ends there 24 hours

Lat 20° 48' S 145° 44' E

✓  
Remarks on board Friday April 24

First part of there 24 hours moderate breezes with baffling clouds slight wind laid in a westerly northward with unfeared at ships duty. This part from trades. S.E. winds & layed at ship's duty & took right to the S.E. ward laying up. S.S.E. latter part strong trades at 6 A.M. presented one of the fore afternoon back stays so tacked ship to the northward so ends there 24 hours

Lat 21° 32' N 145° 44' E

Remarks on board Saturday April 25

First part of there 24 hours strong S.E. trades ship laying up S.E. at 1 P.M. single reef'd the main at 1 P.M. double reef'd fore and aft. This 25 miles at 6 P.M. more ship & stood off shore laying up. S.S.E. at 7 Double reef'd & hauled the main course at 5 A.M. more ship & set the northward & set the main course at. Maredian Attai bearing S.E. W. This 7 miles so ends there 24 hours

Kaval or Tavau or Hool

Remarks on board Sunday April 26

First part strong trades ship under double reef'd to south at 1 P.M. more ship & stood off shore at 6 more back again at 8 stood off shore Mid & latter part laying off & on at 4 P.M. 2 hours went on shore so ends

1824 5

## Remarks on board Monday April 27.

First part of these 24 hours strong trades - ship under double reefed topsails laying off & on Whymore bay at 6 boats come on board, more ships & stood off shore Middle &c. latter part laying off & on at 10 A.M. Pilot came on board & remains there 24 hours.

Warming

## Remarks on board Tuesday April 28

First part, strong NNE trades. At 2 P.M. came to anchor in Whymore Bay at 3 boats went on shore at 8. at the watch. latter part all hands employed watering ship & boating off guns & provisions so ends

## Remarks on board Wednesday April 29

First part of these 24 hours fine clear weather all hands employed boating off & stowing away stores. latter part the same so ends there 24 hours

## Remarks on board Thursday April 30

First part of these 24 hours following weather all hands employed towing off water & towing it away at 5 P.M. finished watering. latter part starboard watch went ashore on liberty the watch employed at ships duty so ends there 24 hours

## Remarks on board Friday May 1

First part moderate breezes with fine clear weather at 6 P.M. S-watch came on board. latter part clear weather at 7 A.M. S-watch men ashore on liberty or watch employed painting ship so ends there 24 hours

1845

Remarks on board Saturday May 2  
First part fresh breeze with sailing alone.  
L. watch unemployed painting ship at 6 P.M. L. watch  
came on board. latter part strong trades at 8 A.M.  
L. watch went on shore L. watch employed painting  
ship so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday May 3  
First part of these 24 hours strong trades  
at 6 P.M. finished painting ship at 7 L. watch  
came on board. latter part moderate breeze at 8  
A.M. L. watch came on board went on shore at liberty so ends

Remarks on board Monday May 4  
First part of these 24 hours strong trades at  
6 P.M. L. watch came on board latter part fresh  
trades at 8 A.M. L. watch went on shore L. watch employed  
at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday May 5<sup>a</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours strong N.E. trades  
watch unemployed on board at ships duty at 6 P.M.  
L. watch came on board latter part moderate weather  
at 8 A.M. L. watch went on shore at liberty so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday May 6<sup>b</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours moderate  
breeze with a distinct weather at 7 watch came on  
board. latter part moderate breeze at 8 A.M. L. watch  
went on shore watch on board employed at ships duty so ends

1845

## Remarks on board Thursday May 7

First part of those 24 hours with breeze with  
with squalls of rain at 7 P.M. mate came on board

Later part moderate breeze at 8 A.M. 2 watch went on  
shore on liberty notch on board employed at ship's duty so ends

## Remarks on board Friday May 8

First part of those 24 hours moderate breeze with  
clear weather at 7 P.M. 2nd watch came on board

Later part fine breeze at 9 A.M. 3 watch went on shore watch  
on board employed at ship's duty so ends them 24 hours

## Remarks on board Saturday May 9

First part of those 24 hours moderate breeze with fine  
clear weather at 6 P.M. watch came on board Later part  
moderate breeze at 8 A.M. got underway & stood off shore at 10  
sent 2 boats on shore for recruits so ends those 24 hours

## Remarks on board Sunday May 10

First part moderate breeze from the S.W. ship under  
the topgallant laying off & on 2 boats on shore training  
for recruits at 5 P.M. boats came on board middle & Later  
part moderate breeze at 11 A.M. land bearing N.W. 15 in  
so ends those 24 hours

## Remarks on board Monday May 11

First part moderate trades at 2 P.M. raised  
up some whale lowered 3 boat for them but could not  
get fast at 6 boat came on board this & latter  
part calm & light flaws of wind watch - employed at  
ship's duty so ends them 24 hours.



Oahu

1848.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 12

First part of these 24 hours calm & light flaws  
ship under all sail worth employed at ship's duty  
at 2 P.M. land bearing S. E. by W Dis 15 miles.

Middle part fresh trades heading up & by N under all sail  
at 4 A.M. raised land the island of Oahu bearing E. S. E Dis 15 miles  
Latter part light variable breezes & calms so ends

Honolulu

Remarks on board Wednesday May 13

First part of these 24 hours light flaws & calm with  
moderate rain ship under all sail at 4 P.M. south end of  
Oahu bearing S. E. by E. Dis 12 miles. Mid & latter part fresh  
breezes ship laying off & in Honolulu harbour at 8  
A.M. Captain went on shore so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday May 14

First part fresh breezes ship under proper sail  
laying off & on at 5 P.M. boats came on board  
Middle part fresh gales at midnight double reefed the  
top-sails. Latter part fresh gales at 4 A.M. boat went on  
shore at 10 over 3 ships in the offing at meridian 2 of  
these came to anchor in the harbour so ends

Remarks on board Friday May 15

First part fresh gales at 3 P.M. other ships  
came to anchor at 7 boat came on board

Mid & latter part fresh gales ship under double reefed  
top-sails at 8 A.M. boat went on shore so ends

1846

Remarks on board Saturday May 16

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze ship under double reefed topsail laying off & on at 5 P.M. boat came on board mid & latter part fresh breeze at 8 A.M. boat went on shore at noon same off with a load of recruits. mid & latter part fresh breeze & clear weather watch employed at keeping ship so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Sunday May 17

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze ship under double reefed topsail laying off & on at 2 P.M. boat came on shore at 6 a.m. off with a load of recruits. mid & latter part fresh breeze & clear weather watch employed at keeping ship so ends

Remarks on board Monday May 18

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze with passing clouds still laying off & on under double reefed topsail watch simplified exposing ship. mid & latter part fresh breeze at 8 A.M. boat went on shore so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday May 19

First part fresh breeze at 7 A.M. boat came on board more ship & stood off shore staring at her. mid & latter part strong trades at 7 A.M. raised sperm whalers going quick to the westward lowered away the boats for them but could not yet fast at meridian boats came on board so ends these 24 hours.



1811 C

Remarks on board Wednesday May 20

First part of these 24 hours strong E.S. trades & clear weather ship under main S.G. sail hoisting after noon watch employed at ships Duty Middle & latter part strong trades so ends these 24 hours

Lat 22° 9' N Long 154° 45' West

Remarks on board Thursday May 21

First part of these 24 hours strong trades ship under M.T. sail hoisting after 4 P.M. watch employed at ships Duty at 2 P.M. north head of Oahu having N.W. by S. 12 from which we take our Latitude. Mid. &c. latter part strong trades so ends these 24 hours

Lat 23° 29' N Long 154° 50' W

Remarks on board Friday May 22

First part of these 24 hours strong trades with passing clouds ship under the topsails hoisting up & down watch employed at ships Duty Middle & latter part fresh trades with squalls watch employed refraining sail & rigging so ends these 24 hours

Lat 23° 05' N Long 154° 21' W

Remarks on board Saturday May 23

First part of these 24 hours strong trades with clear weather ship under the topsails hoisting up N.W. by W. watch employed at ships Duty Mid. &c. latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 23° 10' N Long 154° 15' W

1854

Remarks on board Sunday May 24

First part of these 24 hours moderate trades  
& when weather at 11 P.M. made all sail steering northward  
Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the eastward  
with fine clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 29° 52' N Long 155° 26' E West

Remarks on board Monday May 25

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the eastward at 4 P.M. bearing to S.E. ship under  
all sail bearing N.W.E. with S. latter part moderate  
variable breezes with fine clear weather watch employed reefing  
one or two sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31° 10' N Long 155° 05' E West

Remarks on board Tuesday May 26

First part of these 24 hours moderate variable  
breezes with fine clear weather ship under all sail  
steering N.W.E. watch employed reefing sail  
mid & latter part fresh breezes steering nearly E. so ends

Lat 33° 22' N Long 155° 29' E West

Remarks on board Wednesday May 27

First part of these 24 hours fresh variable  
breezes ship under full sail bearing N.E. E. watch  
employed at ship's Duty. Middle part the same

Latter part fresh gales from the N.E. with thick raining  
weather caused to furl all sails & fly with winds  
no observation

1821.

Remarks on board Thursday May 28

First part of then 24 hours fresh gales from the N.E. wind with thick rainy weather ship under top gallant sail running about N.W. 7. W. & latter part light enough to bring it's self out the topgallant sail & fly with mouth open at ships duty winds then 24 hours

Lat 35. 43 N 155. 43 West

Remarks on board Friday May 29

First part of then 24 hours fresh gales from the westward steering northward at 3 P.M. braced fore & mizzen topgallant sail at 5 braced the fly & main topgallant sail till last 1/2 hour with gale double reefed the topgallant. Latter part moderate breezes from the northward now ship to the N.W. wind & main all sail in mind

Lat 37. 20 N 155. 18 West

Remarks on board Saturday May 30

First part of then 24 hours moderate breezes from the northward with fine clear weather ship under top gallant sail running about N.W. with topgallant at ships duty flying. latter part moderate variable breezes with cloudy weather so ends then 24 hours

Lat 38. 18 N 155. 38 West

Remarks on board Sunday May 31

First part of then 24 hours moderate variable breezes with cloudy weather ship under topgallant sail steering N by E. watch as before at ships duty mid & latter part in which comes from the northward with thick fog & light rain so ends then 24 hours

W. Obs....

1821

## Remarks on board Monday June 1

These 24 hours commences with moderate variable breezes with thick fog ship under all sail having st. & E. N. S. to leeward the same. latter part clear weather watch relieved at 11 A.M. wind then 24 hours

Lat.

## Remarks on board Tuesday June 2

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. with clear weather ship under all sail having st. & E. N. S. at 5 P.M. saw 2 right whales and hoisted for them but could not get past at 7 boat came on board this to port fresh gale with thick fog hoisted topgallant sail & fly gal. Latter part double reefed the topgallant & hoisted the main course winds

No observations



## Remarks on board Wednesday June 3

These 24 hours commences with fresh gale from the westward with thick fog ship under double reefed. S. with steering with st. & E. N. S. latter part moderate breezes with thick foggy sounds these 24 hours

Lat 45° 50' S. L. 115° 10' E.

## Remarks on board Thursday June 4

These 24 hours commences with moderate variable breezes g. star over the stern a wind varying and sometimes northward watch on 'long.' at 11 A.M. duty at 2 P.M. saw a bark to the westward mid. & latter part the same at 8 A.M. saw 2 right whales hoisted & hauled on them but could not yet get past to leeward at 10 boat came on board so ends these 24 hours

Lat 46° 10' S. L. 115° 30' E.



111

## Remarks on board Friday June 5

First part of these 24 hours moderate gales  
ship under foretop sail steaming northward watch  
employed at ship's Duty Middle & latter part fresh gales  
from the westward ship under the top sail steering northward  
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 48° 5' N Long 64° 2' W

## Remarks on board Saturday June 6

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the  
westward with clear weather ship under the top sail steering  
northward watch employed at ship's Duty Middle & latter part  
pretty much the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 48° 15' N Long 64° 8' W

## Remarks on board Sunday June 7th

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
N.W. with capsizing about ship under the top sail steering  
N.E. E. watch employed at ship's Duty : this part the same  
latter part moderate breezes saw a sail to the southward  
at 11 A.M. raised whale to the leeward & left the ship off  
so ends these 24 hours

No observations

## Remarks on board Monday June 8

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
at 2 P.M. lowered boats for the whale at 3 the sea became  
thick & the boats came on board at 7 took in fore & mizzen  
sails courses & altered the main top sail middle sheet heavy  
gales commencing at 8.00 with heavy fog & rain squalls at mid  
night called all hands to hand the main top sail & fore  
sheet while shifting southward weather more broken at 7  
A.M. set the main top sail close hauled wind

No obs

152

Cruising on the N.E. Wind

Remarks on board Tuesday pm 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gales from the northward attended with squalls of rain & fog ship laying under short storm sail hoisting up W.S.W.

Mid M. g. Latter part heavy gales from the SSW. with thick cloudy weather no ends more than 24 hours

No observation

Remarks on board Wednesday pm 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gales from the SSW with thick cloudy weather ship laying under short sail morning & night. 1/2 chile & latter part the same no ends more than 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday pm 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gales from the SSW with passing cloudy ship laying under short sail & rain all day & night  
Latter part heavy gales at 8 AM drove ship to the southward so ends other 24 hours

No observation

Remarks on Friday 12<sup>th</sup> S. E. by off 1000 &

First part of other 24 hours heavy gales from N.E. with thick cloudy weather ship laying under short sail & latter part very moderate breeze with cloudy weather at 9 AM the command breaking out all sail except the starboard & evensent all hands employed at 9 spoke a Sardinian Brig & smooth not less no ends other 24 hours

No observation

# Cruising on the S.P. Coast

Remarks on board Saturday June 13

First part of these 24 hours moderate wavy breezes with thick cloudy weather all hands employed breaking up oil & suspending it and stowing it away at 4 P.M. saw whale hove about for them but did not get fast at 6 boats came on board

Latter part moderate breezes & a plenty of whales but very wild so ends these 24 hours

Lat 52° 25' N. L 44° 38' E



Remarks on board Sunday June 14.

First part moderate breezes with clear weather all hands employed stowing down oil at 3 P.M. finished stowing at 4 hove about for whales but did not get fast at 6 boats come on board latter part quite moderate saw about to the north now & saw several whales but very wild so ends these 24 hours

No observation



Remarks on board Monday June 15.

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. with thick fog (saw whales) starting S.W. under main topgallant sail at 7 P.M. took in sail

Latter part moderate breezes with fine clear weather at 11 A.M. lowered for whales struck one so ends

Lat 42° 00' N L 44° 00' E



Remarks on board Tuesday June 16

First part moderate breezes with fine clear weather at 4 P.M. started the whale up & sunk her at 6 boats came on board took in sail & set the watch

Latter part moderate breezes & cloudy at 5 A.M. made all sail saw a number of fish backs & one right whale going to windward lowered one boat for her shot I did not strike at 7 boat were on board saw several ships some abaling & some bailing and the 24 hours

Davey  
John

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

191

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

1848

Remarks on board Wednesday June 17

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & hazy weather saw several whales lowered twice for them but could not get fast at 7 P.M. took in sail. Latter part moderate breezes at 5 A.M. made all sail at 9 saw whale & lowered her then at 10 struck 1 so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 51° 50' N L 141° 40' W



Remarks on board Thursday June 18

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes at 3 P.M. hauled up & miles to the windward of the ship cut the line & came on board, at 7 took in sail as usual. Latter part fresh breezes at 5 A.M. made sail saw a sail to windward another to the leeward so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 52° 10' N L 141° 30' W



Remarks on board Friday June 19

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the northward ship under the topsails & jibs at 7 shortened sail. Latter part moderate breezes at 5 A.M. made all sail saw whales & chased but could not get fast so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 51° 54' N L 141° 50' W

First part moderate breezes saw several whales but none with chase but could not get fast to them at 7 P.M. like the whale of Abraham Taylor of 83 feet with 300 lbs. Latter part fresh breezes saw no whales but they were going south to windward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 52° 10' N. L 141° 14' W



Cruising on the N.W. Coast

(1840)

Remarks on board Sunday June 21

First 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the northwest with passing clouds at 2 P.M. Double reefed the sheets at 7 hoisted fore & mizzen topsail and courses latter part more moderate at 8 A.M. set the topgallant & mizzen staysails even with the southward boiling islands then 24 hours

Lat 52° 02' N Long 145° 40' W

Remarks on board Monday June 22

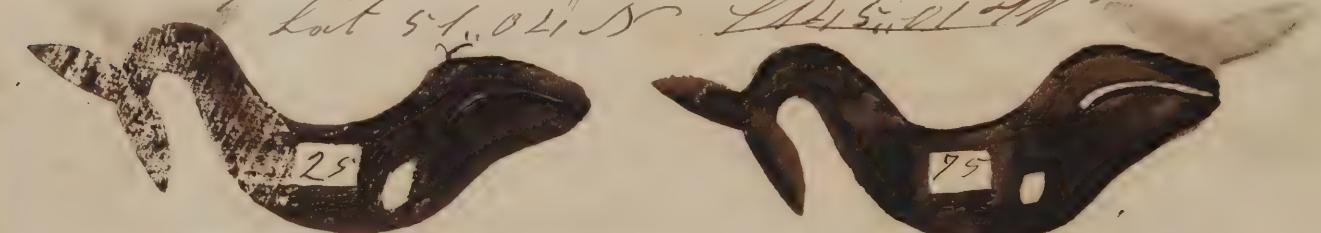
First part of day 24 hours moderate breezes from the southwest with few & a heavy swell from the S.E. at 7 took in sail. Latter part fresh southern breezes at 4 made sail & steamed N.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 51° 48' N Long 145° 14' W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 23

First 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from the southwest steering N.E. ward at 2 P.M. sawed whale at 3 hoisted & struck 2 & saved them at 6 took them along side & commenced cutting all hands employed at  $9\frac{1}{2}$  quit cutting & set the watch at 5 A.M. commenced cutting again at  $10\frac{1}{2}$  finished cutting so ends these 24 hours

Lat 51° 04' N Long 145° 01' W



Remarks on board Wednesday June 24

First part of these 24 hours moderate S.W. breezes ship under short sail watch employed boiling at 5 P.M. sawed a dead whale at 6 took him along side took in sail & set the watch hours & commenced cutting & finished cutting & so ends these 24 hours



Lat 51° 30' N Long 142° 32' West

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

Remarks on board Thursday June 25 (1846)

These 24 hours commenced with moderate northwesterly breezes & fine weather which under short sail matched unbroken Boiling. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 51° 11' N L 144° 43' West

Remarks on board Friday June 26

First part of these 24 hours moderate northerly breezes with fine weather ship under moderate sail matched unbroken Boiling. Latter part all hands employed boiling & stowing down so ends these 24 hours

Lat 51° 02' N L 144° 00' West

Remarks on board Saturday June 27

First part of these 24 hours moderate northerly breezes with fine clear weather ship under short sail all hands employed boiling & stowing down  
Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 51° 21' N

Remarks on board Sunday June 28

First part of these 24 hours moderate northerly breezes with a few clearer afternoons, employed boiling & stowing down at 2 P.M. finished boiling at 4 p.m. stowing down. Latter part moderate breezes from the southward at 5 A.M. made all sail stowed N 35° W no end,  
Lat 51° 49' S

# Cruising on the S.W. Coast

1846

Remarks on board H.M.S. Fine Line L<sup>3</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the northward with thick cloudy weather & high wind in day watch a warning s. E. N.E. at 7 took in sail as usual latter part veryable breeze with thick cloudy weather all hands employed steering down wind at noon finished steering down soards

No Obsrvation

Remarks on board H.M.S. Fine Line 30

First part of these 24 hours moderate S. E. breeze with rain & fog ship under sail steering up N.E. W. at 7 took in sail latter part moderate breeze with fog watch employed at ships duty comes after 24 hours  
Lat 54° 48' N Long 34° 34' W

Remarks on board H.M.S. Fine Line 30

Then 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the northward with clear weather at 2 P.M. strike the steamer of N. London at 5 men who are going very quick to minimize however 2 boats best would not wait boat at 7 o'clock same on board



Latter part

moderate number employed at ships duty towards their 24 hours

Lat 54° 48' N Long 34° 34' W

Remarks on board H.M.S. Fine Line 2

First part of these 24 hours moderate S. E. breeze from the northward with hazing clouds & high wind all sail steering northward with employed at various parts about the ship at 4 P.M. Double reefed at 7 hand from the mizzen topgallant & courses. Latter part heavy gales from the eastward at 5 A.M. more sail to the S.E. wind & were reefed the mizzen sail soards

No Obs

# Cruising On the N.W. Coast

Remarks on board Friday July 3

First part heavy gale from the eastward with thick fog & rain latter part clear weather with fresh gales at 4 AM set the fore & main top sail clear and saw nothing remarkable so ends these 24 hours

Lat 55° 35' S L 143° 00' W

Remarks on board Sat. July 4

These 24 hours commences with light gales from the eastward with clear weather saw a whale to the northward. Latter part moderate breezes saw 2 ships a great many fin backs & one right whale lowered for him but did not get fast at noon boat came on board so ends

Lat 55° 41' S L 143° 00' W



Remarks on board Sunday July 5

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes with fine clear weather saw a great many fin backs, saw one sail to the eastward another to the westward at 6 PM saw one right whale lowered 3 boats for him but could not yet fast at 7 boat came on board. Latter part calm so ends

Lat 55° 7' S L 143° 47' S



Remarks on board Monday July 6

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the northward with fine clear weather saw several fin & hump backs. Latter part moderate breezes, on several nights the sea very wild. Saw 2 right whales one of them was boiling so ends these 24 hours

Lat 55° 15' S L 142° 45'



Cruising on the N.W. Coast



Remarks on board Interway July 7

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze & clear weather saw several whales struck one but the iron broke & lost him. Latter part fresh breeze from the southward saw a number of whales lowered to chase for them but would not get fast so made Lat 57° 30' N Lat 142° 44' W

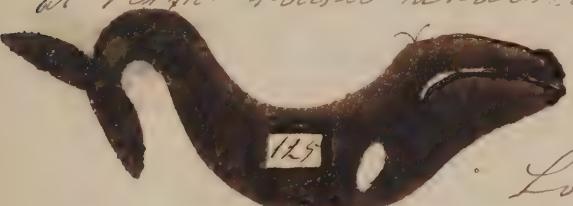


Remarks on board Interway July 8

First part fresh breeze from the southward with cloudy weather ~~the~~ saw whales going quick did not lower for them. Latter part fresh breeze at 9 A.M. raised whales at 10 lowered struck & saved

at noon got him along side so made these 24 hours

Lat 57° 10' N Lat 143°



Remarks on board Interway July 9

First part of this 24 hours no breeze at 1 P.M. commenced cutting in, at 6 finished at 7 set the watch & commenced boiling. Latter part fresh gales from S N.E. watch employed boiling saw nothing remarkable so made

Lat 58° 40'

Remarks on board Interway July 10

First part fresh S N.E. gale watch employed boiling at 7. Latter part the same saw nothing remarkable so made these 24 hours

No observations

# Cruising on the N.W. Coast

Remarks on board Sat July 11

First part of their 24 hours fishing cycles from the N.E. with thick cloudy weather watch employed boiling at 10 P.M. finished boiling. Latter part weather more moderate watch employed breaking out the fore hole for shark & shark heads so ends.

Lat 5° 8' N L 144° 56' West

Remarks on board Sunday July 12

Their 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from the northward watch employed setting up silent strokes (now nothing remarkable) latter part moderate breeze with fog showing N.E. by N under all sail and

Lat 5° 8' 30" N L 144° 53" West

Remarks on board Monday July 13

First part of their 24 hours moderate breeze from the westward with fine above weather ship under all sail steering northward (now nothing but fair backs)

Latter part moderate breeze at 5 A.M. raised a right whale lower'd boat struck & saved him  cutting in all hands employed so ends. there

at 7 1/2 took  
24 hours

- V<sup>o</sup> Observation

Remarks on board Tuesday July 14

Their 24 hours commences with moderate breeze & foggy weather at 11<sup>h</sup> finished cutting in more ship to the northward & set the traps double receipt at 7 commenced boiling latter part fine breeze all hands employed boiling & steering down air saw nothing remarkable so ends

Lat 5° 6' 48" N L 143° 21' West

Colliding on the N.W. coast

Remarks on board Monday July 15

First part of these 24 hours took braces from  
the northward ship under moderate sail all hands emp-  
loyed boiling & stowing down oil. Latter part the  
same so ends. These 24 hours

Lat 56° 57' N Long 23° W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 16

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes with  
fine clear weather all hands employed boiling & stowing  
down oil at midnight finished boiling. Latter part all  
hands employed stowing oil so ends these 24 hours

Lat 57° 10' N Long 23° W

Remarks on board Friday July 17

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes  
ship under moderate sail all hands employed stowing oil  
(our whale share set could not yet fast latter part  
finished stowing oil (our whale but they were soon wild so ends  
Lat 57° 28' N Long 23° W

Remarks on board Saturday July 18

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from  
the northward with fog at 10<sup>th</sup> AM puke the ship "Harrion"  
of N. Bedford with 4 whales. Latter part fresh gales from  
the S.W. with rain & fog chained whale but could not  
yet fast so ends these 24 hours

Lat 57° 44' N Long 24° 18' W



# Cruising on the S.W. Coast

Remarks on board *Sovereign* July 19

First part of day 20 hours took up from the S.W. sound twice for whales but could not get fast (saw a ship to windward whaling)



Latter part calm saw 2 ships to the westward one up the boiling at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered 3 boats for them but could not get fast at 10 hours none on board so wind these 24 hours



Lat 57° 23' N L 142.45° W

K

Remarks on board *Mosiny* July 20

These 24 hours commences with 6 hours calm & wind at 8 P.M. lowered 3 boats for whales but could not get fast at 4 hours same on board. Latter part calm saw whales but they were very wild at 10 A.M. raised a dead whale went to him with a boat but found him to much decayed to take along side winds when 24 hours



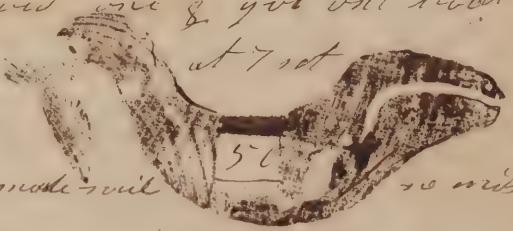
Lat 57° 27' N L 142.38° W



K

Remarks on board *St. Louis* July 21

First part moderate breeze saw 3 ships one of them boiling the others whaling whales at 7 P.M. struck the ship *St. Louis* of N. London. two years out 1200 barrels of whale oil latter part fresh gales with rain & fog at 10 A.M. spoke to the ship *St. Louis* of obscure 2 years out 1500 barrel each



Lat 57° 20' N L 141.30° West

K

Remarks on board *Wimberley* July 22

First part moderate breeze saw 3 ships one of them boiling the others whaling whales at 7 P.M. struck the ship *Wimberley* of N. London. two years out 1200 barrels of whale oil latter part fresh gales with rain & fog at 10 A.M. spoke to the ship *Wimberley* of obscure 2 years out 1500 barrel each

No observations

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

Remarks on board Thursday July 23 <sup>1846</sup>

First part of then 24 hours fresh P.M. gales with  
from ship's union best wind watch employed sailing up shore  
Latter part fresh gales with fog at 7 A.M. commence hoisting  
up 2 miles to the westward rounds then 24 hours

Lat 57° 38' N ~~144° 47' W~~ West

Remarks on board Friday July 24

First part of then 24 hours fresh gale from  
the westward with thick fog ship under short sail  
watch employed hoisting latter part the same at  
noon finished hoisting rounds then 24 hours

Lat 57° 09' N ~~144° 50' W~~ West

Remarks on board Saturday July 25

These 24 hours commenced with fresh N.W. gales  
near several miles at 11 P.M. spoke the Drury at Providence 2 years  
out 2700 birds. Latter part moderate breeze from the west  
wind ship under short sail steaming eastward no winds

No. 25.



Remarks on board Sunday July 26

First part moderate west wind brought many numbers  
of ships at 3 P.M. wind land bearing N.E. Dis. 90 miles  
at 4<sup>o</sup> intervals & chased them but could not get past  
Latter part the same at 10 A.M. spoke the ship Tigress  
of Stonington rounds then 24 hours

Lat.



## Cruising on the N.W. Coast



## Remarks on board Monday July 27 (Cont'd)

Then 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. with a fair weather. saw several ships & plenty of whales but very wild ones. Latter part calm all hands employed skinning down oil at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  miles latitude so ends those 24 hours  
Lat

## Remarks on board Tuesday July 28

First part moderate breezes out 1 P.M. Poured for whales at 2 struck & saved one  at 4 took cutting in at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  finished cutting & out the watch  
Latter part thick fog watch employed boiling sounds

## No. Observations



## Remarks on board Wed July 29

First part of those 24 hours moderate breezes with thick fog watch employed boiling  
Latter part calm watch employed out the same number of hours but these were boiling no ends thru 24 hours

Lat 57° 40' N L 142° 28' West



## Remarks on board Thursday July 30

Then 24 hours commences with high winds & was unable to see a fair weather. saw whale & chased them but did not get fast at 9 P.M. finished boiling. Latter part moderate breezes saw whales but they were very wild watch employed scraping bone winds thru 24 hours

Lat 57° 41' N L 141° 48' West



Folling on the N.E. of Lat

65° 20'

Remarks on board Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the southward with heavy clouds at 3 P.M. spoke the ship *Sexton* of N Bedford 9th out 900 barrels & the steamer of Warren 2 years out 2300 bush.

Latter went fresh gale from the southward with light rain now - saw whale hunting to widen short sail so as to

Lat 57° 12' N 144° 52' W

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 1

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the southward at 3 P.M. drove myself the to south at 5 took in the S. S. B. boat. latter went gale shifted to the S.W. at 4 but the to south double reefed at 5 with the course still laying up the W. winds these 24 hours

Lat 57° 11' N 144° 49' W

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 2

First part fresh gales from the S.W. with thick cloudy weather at 8 P.M. hoisted the mainail & jib. latter went calm with foggy & light rain at 11 A.M. saw one whale going quick to the westward lowered boat for him but could not get fast at noon boats came on board winds these 24 hours

Lat 57° 11' N 142° 15' W



Remarks on board Monday Aug 3

These 24 hours commences with calm & clear weather at 1 P.M. saw whales & lowered for them but could not get fast at 4 boats came on board latter part calm with foggy saw several whales but very wild winds

Lat 57° 20' N 143° 15' W



38

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

1824/5

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the eastward with foggy at 5 P.M. clear weather saw what lower'd struck & sound at 8 P.M. took him along side took in sail & set the At 6 P.M. took him all hands & commenced watch at 4 setting in at at 9<sup>1/2</sup> finished setting & commenced hoisting so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 56° 28' N L 143° 24' West

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the N.W. with fine clear weather all hands employed hoisting & other necessary work saw what lower'd & shored but did not get fast latter part moderate breeze from the E. W. steering southward under moderate sail watch employed hoisting so ends  
Lat 55° 41' N L 143° 24' West

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate S.W. gales & clear weather watch employed hoisting saw a oil to the eastward steering northward latter part moderate breeze with thick foggy watch employed hoisting & setting up pipe stocks sounds these 24 hours

Lat

Remarks on board Friday Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. breeze with thick foggy shift under the topgall's hoisting up 55° 8' watch employed hoisting & other necessary work at 7 P.M. finished hoisting latter part moderate breeze from the southward with thick foggy all hands employed steering down oil so ends these 24 hours

Lat

traversing on the N.W. coast

Aug 9

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 9

First part of them 24 hours moderate breeze from the westward with thick fog all around & continued stowing oil  
Latter part calm with thick fog so ends these 24 hours.

No observation

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 9

These 24 hours commences with calm & thick fog at 8 AM finished stowing down oil. Latter part fresh breeze from the southwest with thick fog, light under the topsail heading S.W. by W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 59° 38' N

Remarks on board Monday Aug 10

First part fresh breeze from the southward with thick fog at 7 hour the ship to run on short sail  
Latter part fresh breeze with thick fog at 7 AM. cut the gills & took double reefed sail. then 24 hours

No Obs

Remark on board Tuesday Aug 11

First part of them 24 hours fresh gales from the S.E. with thick fog at 9 AM. hoisted gills & mizzen top sail at 5 hoisted the fore topsail. Latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. with thick cloudy weather, watch was always set fearing home so ends these 24 hours

Lat 52°. 24' N

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 12

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. with thick cloudy weather, watch finished running home & staved it away at 1 PM. and a sail to the westward at 1 o'clock the ship Demolition of Siberia 2 years out  
2000) Latter part calm & clear weather so ends

Lat 54. 27' S. L 146. 04° West

Travelling on the S.W. Coast

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 13<sup>rd</sup> 1848

First part of these 24 hours calm with clear weather  
now nothing remarkable. Latter part fresh gales from the  
southward with thick cloudy weather alternating with moderate rain  
so ends these 24 hours) No<sup>o</sup> Observation

Remarks on board Friday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
southward with thick rainy weather. Latter part the  
same wind, these 24 hours No Observation

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 15

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from  
the S.W. with fog & rain. Latter part fresh S.W. gales  
with heavy clouds from 2 ships to the eastward steering south  
wind sounds Lat 51° 43' N, 244° off the West

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 16

These 24 hours commences with fresh S.W. breezes & clear  
weather (now nothing remarkable) Latter part - calm with  
thick cloudy weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 50° 59' N 244° --

Remarks on board Monday Aug 17

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the  
eastward with thick weather steering S.W. under all sail  
Latter part from the S.E. moderate breezes with thick fog &  
moderate rain so ends these 24 hours

# Cruising on the N.E.

R

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1841<sup>d</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with moderate S.E. breeze & thick foggy. Latter part clear weather at 11 A.M. after ship's ride of N York. ten months out 7 whalers so ends then 24 hours

Lat

R

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the N.E. with thick foggy. Latter part clear weather now nothing remarkable so ends these 24 hours

Lat

R

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.E. with thick foggy. Latter part the same watch employed fitting topgallant yards & new main topgallant mast so ends  
Lat 48° 8..

R

Remarks on board Friday Aug 21

First part of these 24 hours moderate S.E. breeze & thick foggy watch employed fitting topgallant yards & latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 48° 70' N 149° 44' West

R

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 22

These 24 hours commenced with thick foggy and light E.S.E. breeze, went down main topgallant yard & mast & went up a new mast. Latter part thick foggy watch employed at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 5° 7..

Cruising on the N.W.

A.S. 218

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward with clear weather ship under moderate sail watch employed at ship's Duty . latter part clear weather with moderate breezes from the S.W. wind saw a sail to the westward winds then 24 hours

Lat 46.38 N L 147.31 West

Remarks on board Monday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with moderate S.E. breezes & clear weather at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Attanak of Nittock 25 months out 200 barrels of whale oil latter part variable breezes with fog & rain so ends . No Observation this Day

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate variable breezes with thick fog & rain . latter part fresh N.E. gales with cloudy weather ship under main topgallant sail steering ship's watch employed at ship's Duty 10 ends then 24 hours . Lat 43.52 N L 146.215 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the N.E. with passing clouds ship under main topgallant sail steering A.S.W. watch employed at ship's Duty latter part the same winds

Lat 41.22 N L 146.07 West

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.E. with passing clouds crossed the fore & mizzen topgallant yards bent & set the sails latter part fresh gales & clear weather watch employed making spun yarn so ends then 24 hours

Lat 39.00 N L 145.57 West

Making a passage to the Sandwich Island

1846

Remarks on board Friday Aug 28th

First part fresh gales from the N.E. with hazing down  
white under all sail steering S.E. watch employed keeping open  
your Middle & Latter part fresh breezes & clear weather so ends  
Lat 36.34 N L 145.5 E West

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 29th

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. breezes & passing  
clouds ship under all sail steering S.E. & watch employed at  
ships duty Middle & Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 34.03 N L 146.00 E West

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 30th

First part of them 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
N.E. with passing clouds white under all sail steering S.E.  
Middle part squally. Latter part fresh breezes with clear  
weather so ends Lat 31.30 N L 146.20 E West

Remarks on board Monday Aug 31st

commences with strong breezes from the N.E. with  
passing clouds steering S.E. under all sail Middle &  
latter part the same watch employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 28.57 N L 147.08 E West

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 31st

First part strong N.E. trades with hazing clouds white  
under all sail steering S.E. watch employed at ships  
duty Middle & Latter part fresh trades watch employed  
steering & tacking down the fore rising so ends these 24 hours

Lat 26.39 N L 147.45 E West

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 1

First part of fresh trades & hazing clouds ship under all  
sail steering S.E. watch employed tacking & tacking the main  
rising Middle & Latter part strong trades attended with small  
rain so ends these 24 hours

Lat 24.09 N L 149.32 E West

Making a passage to the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Thursday September 3<sup>rd</sup> 1840

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades & clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E. by E. watch employed at ship's duty Middle & latter part moderate trades with fine clear weather so ends

Lat 22° 43' N L 150° 45' West

Remarks on board Friday September 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate N.E. trades with fine clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E. by W. watch employed at ship's duty Middle & latter part moderate variable breezes with light squalls so ends these 24 hours

Lat 22° 00' N L 151° 22' West

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate variable breezes & clear weather ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. watch employed at ship's duty Middle & latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 21° 13' N L 152° 41' West

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. trades & fine clear weather ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. Middle & latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 20° 26' N L 154° 15' West

Remarks on board Monday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate trades & clear weather ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. Middle & latter part light trades at 5 A.M. Discovered land the island of Oyhee bearing S.W. by S. 10 miles, passing S.W. by S. at 10 miles the island of Oyhee bearing west about 15 miles at noon the highest peak of Oyhee bearing S.W. by S. 10 miles so ends

Lat 20° 22' N L 155° 45' West

# Remarks on board night 8th.. 1846

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. trades & clear weather which continues all sail at 6 A.M. & point of voyage bearing N.W. by N.E. W. N.W. by E.N.W. by S.W. middle part fresh squalls. Latter part clear weather at 5 A.M. entered the Moyca harbor with all sail set so ends these 24 hours

## Remarks on board Wednesday October 9th

First part of these 24 hours fine clear weather with moderate huffeling breezes at 4 P.M. Captain went on shore at the town of Tahaoi at 8 came to an anchor off the town & furled the sails. Latter part all hands employed cleaning & painting ship so ends these 24 hours

## Remarks on board Thursday October 10th

First part moderate land breezes with fine clear weather all hands employed painting & watering ship 8 others came to an anchor & one in the offing. Latter part L. watch went on shore on liberty. S. watch unemployed painting ship so ends

## Remarks on board Friday October 11th

First part moderate land breezes & clear weather 3 ships came in & left the harbour at 8 P.M. L. watch came on board. Latter part fine clear weather at 8 A.M. S. watch was on shore on liberty so ends these 24 hours

## Remarks on board Saturday Oct 12th

This day commences with moderate breezes & clear weather at 7 P.M. S. watch came on board

Latter part moderate weather at 8 A.M. L. watch went on shore on liberty so ends these 24 hours

## Remarks on board Sunday Oct 13th

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes & clear weather, 3 ships came in & one left the harbour, at 8 P.M. watch came on board. Latter part calm at 8 A.M. S. watch went on shore on liberty so ends

191

Remarks on board Monday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1848

First part of these 24 hours fresh flaws & calms at 6 A.M. watch came on board. Latter part moderate weather took on board 30 lbs of chocolate at 8 A.M. S. watch went on shore on liberty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with fine weather & light breeze 3 ships come in & one in the offing, at 6 P.M. watch came on board. Latter part fine weather at 8 A.M. watch went on shore so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday September 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with moderate land breezes & fine clear weather at 7 P.M. watch came on board. Latter part fine weather all hands employed stowing water between decks so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with light wind & pleasant weather all hands employed nothing except drying & clearing up the decks. Latter part fine weather & moderate breeze at 8 A.M. got under way made sail & started shore at 8 P.M. & boats were sent on shore while laying off in 10 miles, these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

commences with light variable winds & fair weather ship under all sail laying off from at 6 A.M. Captain came on board wore ship & stood off shore steering for Oahu. Latter part fresh trades at 8 A.M. came to anchor and went ashore in 10 minutes of venti - at 10 Captain went on shore so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with stony trades & pleasant weather at 6 P.M. Captain & boat crew came on board. Latter part light breeze & pleasant so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 20. 1848

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. trades & clear pleasant weather at noon. Captain & boat crew went on shore at 6 P.M. boat came on board again. latter part fine weather at 10 A.M. crew went on board the U.S. steamer Columbus to church so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Monday Sept 21

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather & ends with the same at 5 A.M. weighed anchor made all sail at 8 Capt. & boat crew went on shore & discharged the Adams to mate so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday September 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours commences with strong trades & clear weather at 12 P.M. boat came on board more ships & stood off shore steering SSW. at 5 A.M. hauled up to NW middle & latter part strong trades & at 11 A.M. passed the Island of St. Vincent SW. 10 mi. at 8 came to off the town of Kolva sent 2 boats on shore fore wood ship laying off & on so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 23

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. trades & pressing cloths wh. laying off & on all hands employed boating off wood & storing it away between decks latter part fresh trades at 8 A.M. came to anchor in Whynona bay in 14 fathoms water & folded the sails so ends

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 24

These 24 hours commences with strong trades all hands employed in various jobs on board. latter part variable breezes & fine clear weather. S. watch ashore on liberty. A. watch employed boating off recruits so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate weather & water employed boating off recruits at 8 P.M. S. watch came on board latter part pleasant weather. S. watch ashore on liberty. A. watch employed boating off recruits & storing them away so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1848

These 24 hours commences with moderate weather & pleasant weather S. watch employed hoisting off recruits at 6 P.M. E. watch came on board latter part brisk breeze at 8 A.M. got under way made all sail steering by the wind to the S.E. ward all hands employed - towing anchor chain & clearing up the decks so ends these 24 hours

Lat 24° 40' N L 159.21 SW

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. trades & clear weather steering by the wind to the S.E. ward watch employed hoisting the boats at 4 P.M. hoisted topgallant sail at 5 Double reefed the long & mizzen topgallant sail & latter part fresh trades at 10 A.M. turned out the reefs so ends

Lat 20° 04' N L 157.47 West

Remarks on board Monday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades & clear weather ship under the top sails steering S.E. used by the wind. Middle & latter part the same at 8 A.M. set the fly gill & main topgallant sail watch employed at ships Duty so ends

Lat 18° 42' N L 158.17 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. trades & passing ahead ship under topgallant sail steering S.E. watch employed at ships Duty middle part the same latter part strong trades with squalls hoisted topgallant sails & fly gill sides

Lat 17° 17' N L 158.41 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours strong trades with squalls of rain watch employed at ships Duty middle part double reefed the topmasts. Latter part strong trades, hoisting bows & sides

Lat 15° 21' N L 157.66 West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 1. 1824.

First part of these 24 hours strong N.E. trades with  
hanging clouds, ship under double reef'd topsails steaming  
by the wind to the S.E. ward watch unployed at ships Duty  
Middle & latter part fresh squalls attended with rain at 10 AM.  
let the reefs out of the topsails so ends these 24 hours

No Observation

Remarks on board Friday October 2

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades & hanging clouds  
ship under the topsails steaming S.E. ward watch unployed at ships  
Duty Middle and Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 12° 55' N L 159° 43' West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 3

These 24 hours commences with strong trades & hanging  
clouds ship under the topsails steaming S.E. watch employ'd  
at ships Duty Middle part the same. Latter part squally  
double reef'd the topsails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 10° 19' N L 159° 25' West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 4th

First part of these 24 hours strong trades attended  
with heavy squalls of rain & wind ship under double reef'd  
topsails steaming by the wind to the S.E. wind. Middle part light  
winds & calm with thick cloudy weather made all sail. Latter light winds  
and clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 9° 50' N L 155° 44' West

Remarks on board Monday October 5th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from the eastward with  
fine clear weather ship under all sail steaming by the wind to the S.E. ward  
Middle part light showers of rain. Latter part clear weather  
watch unployed at ships Duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 8° 40' N L 154° 27' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 6th. 1846

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the eastward with clear weather ship under all sail steering S.S.E. ward with watch employed at ships duty. Middle & latter part moderate breezes with squalls of rain & wind took in & made sail as required so ends

L7.37 N L153°.46 E West

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 7th

First part moderate breezes with showers of rain steering S.S.E. ward watch employed at ships duty middle part equally weather latter part fresh breezes from the S.E. ward with passing clouds so ends these 24 hours L6.18 N L153°.53 E West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 8th

These 24 hours commences with fresh S.E. breezes & passing clouds ship heading S.S.W. under topgallant sails watch employed at ships duty middle & latter part the same so ends

L5.18 N L154°.31 E West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 9th

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. with passing clouds ship under topgallant sails heading S.S.W. watch employed at ships duty middle part wear ship to the eastward latter part fresh breezes at 6 AM took ship to the S.W. ward laying up S.W. by S. saw a sail to the westward steering SW. by the wind

L4.54 N L154°.57 E W

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 10th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.E. breezes & passing clouds ship under topgallant sail steering by the wind to the S.W. watch employed at ships duty Middle & latter part the same so ends

L3.28 N L155°.35 E West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 11th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.E. breezes & clear weather ship under all sail heading S by W watch employed at ships duty Middle & latter part moderate breezes with fine clear weather so ends these 24 hours

L1.06 N L156°.58 E West

Remarks on board Monday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & clear weather ship under all sail bearing SSW at 3 P.M. raised land Christmas or Noel Island bearing SSW Dis. 15 miles at 6 P.M. ship & stood off shore to the N.Eward. Latter part fine breezes & clear weather all hands employed breaking out & suspending oil so ends these 24 hours L 2° 05' N L 55° 30' E West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & clear weather ship under easy sail steering southward by the wind all hands employed suspending oil. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 00° 35' S L 158° 30' E West

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. & clear weather ship under short sail all hands employed suspending & stowing oil Mid & latter part moderate breeze at 4 A.M. made all sail so ends these 24 hours

L 1° 05' S L 55° 02' E West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the S.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steering southward by the wind middle part the same. Latter part fresh breezes from the eastward ship bearing SSE saw black fish down & boats for them but did not get fast so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from the eastward with hazing clouds found to prevail with a gale with middle part the same. Latter part clear weather set the gale with main topgallant sail watch employed at ship Duty so ends

L 1° 40' S L 158° 05' E West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 17th 1841.

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the eastward with clear weather ship under fore-and-aft sail steaming by the wind too the S.E. wind. Middle part the same. Latter part strong breezes at 6 AM more ship to the northward so ends these 24 hours.

$L 5^{\circ} 25' S.$   $L 15^{\circ} 8' 09'' W$

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 18th

These 24 hours commences with strong E.S.E. trades & passing clouds ship steaming northward by the wind with improved at ship's duty. Middle & latter part strong breezes & clear weather so ends these 24 hours.  $L 5^{\circ} 45' S.$   $L 15^{\circ} 8' 11'' W$

Remarks on board Monday Oct 19th

First part strong trades & clear weather ship on the north west tack. Double reefed the topsails. Middle & latter part more moderate at 8 AM more ship to the southward so ends these 24 hours.

$L 5^{\circ} 30' S.$   $L 15^{\circ} 8' 01'' W$

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 20th

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades & passing clouds ship under double reefed topsails steaming southward by the wind. Middle & latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds watch employed at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours.

$L 5^{\circ} 35' S.$   $L 15^{\circ} 8' 21'' W$

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 21

First part strong trades with passing clouds ship under double reefed topsails steaming southward by the wind at 4 PM ship was again under sail however kept to port & round

(24) at 6 took him along side & set the watch. Latter part strong breezes at 6 AM commenced cutting in at 8 finished so ends these 24 hours.  $L 4^{\circ} 35' S.$   $L 15^{\circ} 7' 51'' W$

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 22

First part strong trades with improved visibility Middle & latter part the same at 10 AM finished hoisting so ends

$L 4^{\circ} 2' S.$   $L 15^{\circ} 8' 11'' W$

## Remarks on board Friday Oct 23rd 1845

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades & hazing clouds with under double reefed topsails cruising for sperm whales  
chasing. latter part strong trades & something remarkable so ends.

L 5:00 AM L 15° 8' 10" West

## Remarks on board Saturday Oct 24th

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades & clear weather  
shift under short sail. watch employed at ships duty. Middle &  
latter part pretty much the same so ends then 24 hours

L 6:34 AM L 15° 8' 10" West

## Remarks on board Sunday Oct 25th

First part strong trades ship under double reefed topsails  
watch employed at ships duty Middle & latter part fresh trades  
& clear weather so ends L 5:40 AM L 15° 8' 29" West

## Remarks on board Monday Oct 26th

First part of these 24 hours strong trades & clear  
weather at 8 AM saw spermaceti whales going quick to windward —  
lowered 2 boats for them but did not yet fast at 5 boats soon  
saw double & latter part fresh trades & clear weather - watch  
employed at ships duty so ends then 24 hours

L 5:25 AM L 15° 8' 20" W

## Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 27th

First part strong trades with hazing clouds which  
under maintained gallant. mid watch employed at ships duty, now  
something remarkable double. front the same. latter part  
moderate breezes & clear weather so ends then 24 hours

L 2:54 AM L 15° 8' 10" West

## Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 28th

Then 24 hours commences with moderate trades & clear  
weather. Middle & latter part the same at 1 A.M. saw sperm whales  
going quick to windward lowered 3 boats but did not yet fast at 8 AM  
but numerous. hours. so ends then 24 hours

L 5:03 AM L 15° 8' 00" W

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 29th 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & clear weather ship under all sail. watch unployed at ships duty. Middle & latter part fresh breezes so ends these 24 hours

L 3.05 S. L 157° 47' West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 30th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes with clear weather. Middle & latter part strong trades hauled topgallant with single reefed the fore & main watch unployed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

L 4.17 S. L 156° 50' West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 31

These 24 hours commences with strong trades & driving clouds ship under single reefed topmills watch unployed at ships duty. Middle & latter part moderate breezes so ends these 24 hours

Last 4.24 S. L 156° 51' West

Remarks on board Sunday November 1

First part moderate breezes made all sail steaming by the wind. southward at 7 P.M. tacked to the northward M. & latter part moderate breezes with clear weather at 5 A.M. tacked to the southward so ends these 24 hours

L 4.24 S. L 157° 00' N. W.

Remarks on board Monday November 2

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes set a sail to the eastward steaming southward middle & latter part fresh breezes watch unployed running the main topmast so ends these 24 hours

L 5.18 S. L 156° 51' West

Remarks on board Tuesday November 3

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades hauled topgallant with single reefed Middle part moderate breezes. latter part fresh breezes with driving clouds watch unployed running with so ends these 24 hours

L 4.24 S. L 156° 08' N. E. +

1846

Remarks on board Wednesday November 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with strong trades & drizzling  
winds at 6<sup>o</sup> P.M. shifted fore topgallant & fore sail

Middle & latter part fresh trades with light showers of rain  
watch employed at duty so ends these 24 hours

L3° 50' S 156° 04' W

Remarks on board Thursday November 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours stormy trades with light  
showers of rain hoisted topgallant sails & fly gib

Middle & latter part more moderate set the M. topgallant sail  
& fly gib watch employed mending sails so ends these 24 hours

L3° 50' S 156° 37' W

Remarks on board Friday November 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades with drizzling  
winds steering by the wind looking for sperm whales but find  
them very scarce Middle & latter part fresh trades watch employed  
mending sails so ends these 24 hours

L3° 50' S 157° 21' W

Remarks on board Saturday November 7<sup>th</sup>

First part strong trades with drizzling about middle &  
latter part the same watch employed mending sails so ends

K08° 54' S 157° 37' W

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades & drizzling  
winds ends with the same ship running under moderate sail  
so ends these 24 hours

L3° 06' S 157° 45' W

Remarks on board Monday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with strong trades & drizzling  
winds ends with the same watch employed mending sails  
so ends these 24 hours

L3° 18' S 157° 40' W

1821.6

1821.6

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours strong S.E. trades with  
scudding clouds. Middle part the same latter part moderate  
breezes made all sail watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24h  
Lod 153° S L 155° 3' E West

✓

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commence with moderate trades & clear  
weather ship under all sail steering S.E. ward by the wind  
Middle & latter part strong trades with scudding clouds  
watch employed at ships duty at 6 AM saw a sail to the west  
ward at 11 raised land Starbuck's Island bearing ESE Dis 10 miles  
Lod 28° S L 155° 5' E West

Remarks on board Thursday November 12<sup>th</sup>

First part strong trades with scudding clouds steering  
northward by the wind at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Resolution  
of London 13 months out 260 ts of prime oil Middle & latter part  
moderate breezes with clear weather watch employed at ships duty  
Lod 5° S L 155° 5' E West

Remarks on board Friday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours slight S.E. trades ship  
under all sail steering S.E. ward by the wind Middle & latter  
part fresh squalls of wind & rain took in & made sail as required  
so ends these 24 hours Lod 5° S L 155° 15' E West

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commence with strong trades and scudding  
clouds ship under the top sails steering S.E. ward by the  
wind. Middle part the same latter part moderate breezes with clear  
weather made all sail watch employed at ships duty so ends  
Lod 5° S L 155° 3' E West

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes with clear weather ship under  
all sail steering S.E. ward by the wind the part the same  
latter part light breezes attended with squalls of rain no  
observation

Remarks on board Monday Nov: 16.. 1828

First part moderate breezes with squalls of rain with under  
all sail hoisting S.E. ward by the wind. Middle part fresh squalls of  
wind & main hoisted topgallant sails & fly gibb. Latter part  
fresh breezes & clear weather watch employed at ships duty so ends  
Late 1 P.M. 15.54.00 West

Remarks on board Tuesday November 17<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes with clear weather. made all  
sail at 2 P.M. raised lar'd. First island hoisting S.E. Dis 12 m  
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes with fresh squalls so ends  
First of Wind & Heat

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes with fresh squalls ship under  
topgallant sails steaming S.E. ward by the wind middle weather  
part .. as breezes hoisted topgallant sails & fly gibb watch  
employed at ships duty so ends, then 24 hours  
Late 18<sup>th</sup> 15.0.35.00 West

Remarks on board Thursday November 19<sup>th</sup>

Then 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the  
east & side over the topgallant steaming S.E. ward by the wind  
middle part the same latter part more moderate at the f.  
with & main topgallant sail watch employed at ships duty so ends  
Last 15.50.00 West

Remarks on board Friday November 20<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the eastward ship  
under topgallant sails steaming westward by the wind  
times ~~middle~~ part the same latter part strong breezes. at 6 A.M. raised hoist  
Nia tea one of the Society Islands hoisting S.S.E. Dis 20 miles. hoisted  
topgallant sails & fly gibb so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday November 21

First part strong breezes at 2 P.M. went ashore to get some  
fruit on the S.W. side of the island. at 6 boat came off with 2 dog meat & 2 fruit  
one basket of limes one bunch of papaya 3 tarak roots 6 eggs & 3 purple apples  
some manioc away red, must buy my self and on. last part watch so ends

Last -- 1 P.M. 15.5.00 West

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 22, 1848

First part fresh flaws & calms. Middle & latter part strong breezes with heavy swells ship under the topmasts steaming S.E. ward by the wind so ends these 24 hours.

Lat  $18^{\circ} 40' S$  L  $148^{\circ} 34' E$

Remarks on board Monday November 23

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the east ship under the topmasts steaming S.E. ward by the wind middle & latter part moderate breeze & clear weather made all sail watch unployed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat  $20^{\circ} 24' S$  L  $148^{\circ} 11' E$

Remarks on board Tuesday November 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes with clear weather ship under all sail steaming S.E. ward by the wind middle & latter part the same watch unployed at ships duty

Lat  $21^{\circ} 45' S$  L  $148^{\circ} 39' E$

Remarks on board Wednesday November 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the east with clear weather ship under all sail steaming S.E. ward by the wind middle & latter part the same with unployed at ships duty

L  $22^{\circ} 34' S$  L  $145^{\circ} 58' E$

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the eastward with clear weather ship under all sail steaming S.E. ward by the wind middle & latter part the same watch unployed at ships duty

L  $23^{\circ} 41' S$  L  $145^{\circ} 21' E$

Remarks on board Friday Nov 27

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. ward ship under all sail steaming southward by the wind middle part calm with showers of rain. Latter part light breezes & clear weather watch unployed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

L  $24^{\circ} 36' S$  L  $144^{\circ} 34' E$

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 28th 1845

First part of these 24 hours moderate S.E. breezes with passing clouds ship under all sail steering southward by the wind  
N.W. 8°. Latter part the same, watch employed at this duty so and  
L24.48'd L143.58 99

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 29th

First part moderate breezes from the N.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steering East. middle & latter part light variable breezes with showers of rain so ends

Remarks on board Monday November 30th

First part light winds & calm ship under main topgallant sail  
with steering East. middle & latter part light variable winds  
with squalls of rain so ends these 24 hours

L25.01'd L142.90 99

Remarks on board Tuesday December 1

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the  
S.E. with rain ship under topgallant sail, steering eastward  
by the wind at 5 P.M. hoisted topgallant sail & fly gib  
middle & latter part calm with showers of rain so ends  
Lat 25° 50' S L145.52 99

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 2

First part moderate variable breezes with squalls of rain  
made all sail steering E. by N. middle & latter part the same  
so ends these 24 hours. No observation

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 3

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the  
eastward with heavy rain ship under all sail steering S.E. wind  
by the wind middle part fresh breezes under topgallant sail  
& fly gib. latter part double reefed the topsails so ends

1846

Remarks on board Friday December 4<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes from the westward with  
rain ship under double reefed topsail steering S.E.  
by the wind. Middle & latter part the same winds then 24 hours.

Remarks on board Saturday December 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the eastward  
with much rain ship under double reefed to main steering S.E.  
wards by the wind. Middle part the same. latter part - no wind  
from the S.E. with rain now ship to the N.E. provided gaff &  
main course so ends these 24 hours. N.O. 0°. 0°. 0°.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from the S.E. with much rain  
at 4 P.M. hauled in jibes to small sail now needed foreg. main  
and fore in P.S. 0°. 0°. 0°. Middle & latter part strong gales  
with rain so ends these 24 hours

L27°.10' E 138°.10' S

Remarks on board Monday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gales from the eastward at 2 P.M.  
shifted to the northward, steering east w't the topsail  
double reefed. Middle part more moderate breeze set the mainsail  
& gaff. latter part made all sail watch employed at ship's duty so ends.  
Lat 27° 37' S L127°.15' E W.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from the N.W. with hazing clouds  
ship under all sail steering E by N watch employed at ship's duty  
Middle part the same. latter part moderate breeze from the westward  
with clear weather steering E.N.E. so ends these 24 hours

L26°.5' S L135°.06' E W

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>.

First part of these 24 hours moderate western breeze with  
clouds - with ship under all sail steering E.N.E. Middle part the same  
latter part breeze from the southward watch employed at ship's duty  
so ends these 24 hours 2 L15°.15' S L132°.44' E W.

## Remarks on board Thursday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate variable breezes & clear weather ship under all sail steering eastward at 6 P.M. tasked ship to the southward Middle g. Latter part moderate variable breezes with varying clouds watch employed at ships duty 10 ends these 24 hrs  
Lat 61° 25' S. Long 130° 25' E.

## Remarks on board Friday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate variable breezes with clear weather ship under all sail steering eastward Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. with fine weather watch employed at ships duty 10 ends these 24 hours  
Lat 61° 25' S. Long 130° 25' E.

## Remarks on board Saturday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the N.E. with fine clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E. inward by the wind Mid. Last the same tasked ship to the northward  
Latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E. steering northward by the wind watch employed at ships duty 10 ends  
Lat 61° 25' S. Long 130° 25' E.

## Remarks on board Sunday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from E.N.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steering northward by the wind Middle g. Latter part the same at 5 A.M. sailed land the island of Pitcairn bearing E by N. Dis 25 miles  
Lat 25° 21' S. Long 130° 25' E.

## Remarks on board Monday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the eastward with clear weather ship under all sail at 2 P.M. tasked ship to the S.E. ward. Middle g. Latter part moderate breezes at 5 A.M. tasked ship to the northward at 5 sec 45' ship laying off g. on the island bearing E by S. at meridian Dis 7 miles or ends

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1846

First part moderate breezes and clear weather at 2 P.M.

In the afternoon boats were sent on shore ship laying off & on all sail set middle & latter part the same all hands employed boating off  
occurred so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward with clear weather ship laying off & on at Bounty bay all hands employed boating off morning Middle & latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the eastward with clear weather ship laying off & on 2 hours on shore at 1 P.M. boat came on board more ship & stood off shore by the wind to the northward at midnight tacked ship to the S.E. wind. Latter part light breezes & pleasant sounds these 24 hours, watch employed at ships duty ~~L29° 37' S 129° 44' W~~

Remarks on board Friday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes & pleasant Middle & latter part the same ship under all sail steering S.E. wind by the wind watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

~~L29° 37' S 129° 44' W~~

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the west Middle part the same latter part light showers after rain & calm so ends these 24 hours ~~L26° 32' S 129° 04' W~~

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the east with clear weather Middle part calm. Latter part fresh breezes from the east with broken clouds ship under all sail steering southward by the wind saw 2 ships to the eastward bearing southward so ends

~~L27° 24' S 129° 23' W~~

## Remarks on board Monday Dec 21. 1840

First part fresh breeze from the east at 3 P.M. raised a school of alburni which however chased but could not get fast at 5<sup>1/2</sup> gave up the chase same on board midday. Latter part light winds & calm watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 8° 34' S L 119. 27' E 9W

## Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 22.

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the east & clear weather ship under all sail steaming S.E.ward by the wind. Middle & latter part calm & light flaws from the S.E. were ship to the N.E. ward. watch employed mending rails no ends these 24 hours

L — — S L — — E 9W

## Remarks on board Wednesday December 23. 11

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steaming N.E. ward by the wind. Middle & latter part the same watch employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 28° 32' S L 127. 25' E 9W

## Remarks on board Thursday Dec 24

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S.E. ward with fraying clouds ship under all sail steaming N.E. ward by the wind. Middle part the same. Latter part tacked ship to the southward so ends watch employed at ships duty L 27° 52' S L 126. 04' E 9W

## Remarks on board Friday Dec 25

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the eastward with fraying clouds ship under all sail steaming southward by the wind. Middle & latter part the same watch employed at ships duty so ends.

L 24. 11' S L 126. 04' E 9W

## Remarks on board Saturday Dec 26

First part of these 24 hours calm clear & very warm weather middle & latter part the same watch employed at ships duty so ends

L 28. 11' S L 126. 04' E 9W

Remarks on board Sunday December 27<sup>th</sup> 1846

This 24 hours commences with a calm Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. wind with clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E. by the wind soil steering S.E. by the wind so ends these 24 hours

L28° 5' S E125° 05' W

Remarks on board Monday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E. by the wind

Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the northward steering N.E. S. watch employed at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

L29° 11' S E125° 48' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward with clear weather ship under all sail steering E.N.E.

Mid. & latter part the same. Latter part variable winds with rain watch employed at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

L29° 44' S E124° 40' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the northward steering S.E. S. under all sail at 5 P.M. saw breakers ahead. last night set in before we could ascertain what they were. Middle & latter part strong breezes with thick cloudy weather watch employed at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

L30° 20' S E123° 29' W

Remarks on board Thursday December 31

First part strong breezes from the northward with thick cloudy weather. Middle part clear weather. latter part thick with rain hauled fore & aft on to yachtsail so ends

L31° 34' S E122° 49' W

Remarks on board Friday January 1. 1847

First part strong breezes from the north with showers of rain steering S. under main topgallant sail ship hauled round slightly to the northward. latter part mix'd of E. breezes with rain hauled fore & aft sail & fly gill so ends L31° 15' S E121° 59' W

Remarks on board Saturday January 2<sup>nd</sup> 1847

First part of these 24 hours strong S.E. winds with rain  
middle part moderate breezes with clear weather. latter part  
moderate breezes from the eastward tacked ship to the southward  
watch employed mending sails so ends their 24 hours

L30° 19' E L141° 45' C W

Remarks on board Sunday January 3

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the eastward with passing clouds ship under M.T.G.  
and steering southward by the wind. Mid<sup>8</sup> part the same at 5 A.M.  
saw whales lowered & chased but could not get fast at 11 boat  
came on board so ends L30° 55' E L111° 06' C W

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
the eastward ship under all sail steering southward by the  
wind. Middle & latter part the same at 1 A.M. tacked ship to  
the northward so ends L30° 50' E L111° 19' C W

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the eastward with clear weather steering N.E. ward  
by the wind under all sail. Middle part calm. latter part  
moderate breezes from the northward steering E. S. watch empl.  
at ships duty so ends L30° 41' E L110° 16' C W

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the northward  
steering eastward under all sail. Middle & latter part  
moderate breezes from the westward watch employed men-  
ding old sails so ends L30° 27' E L107° 56' C W

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the west steering  
E. by S. under all sail. Middle & latter part light breezes  
from the southward with cloudy weather watch  
employed at ship's duty so ends their 24 hours  
L30° 21' E L106° 51' C W

27

Remarks on board Friday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1847  
First part of these 24 hours moderate southward  
breeze, clear weather which under all sail steering  
by S. Middle & latter part the same so ends  
L 31.35 S 105° 25' E

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1847  
First part moderate breeze from the S.E.  
M. & L. part the same steering northward by the wind watch  
employed at ship's side S 21.47 E L 105° 07' SW

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours breezes vary from west to south with  
hopping clouds still lower all sail steering at so ends  
L 31.45 S 103° 44' SW

Remarks on board Monday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the south  
steering at under all sail watch employed at ship's side  
so ends these 24 hours L 31.45 S 101.41 SW

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours moderate breezes & clear weather  
at 11 AM saw black fish (lizard) took one 10 lbs  
L 31.22 S 100.40 SW

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours light breeze & calm with  
showers of rain watch employed boiling black fish soon  
L 31.00 S 100.24 SW

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the northward  
with clear weather which under all sail steering by S watch  
employed at ship's side 2 miles in night so ends  
L 32.02 S 100.14 SW

Remarks on board Friday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S. watch  
under all sail watch employed which L 32.05 S 99.51 SW

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 16. 1847

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the eastward with clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E. with wind shifting so much  
made all sail so endea. these 24 hours  
Lat 35° 03' S L 96° 14' E W

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 17. th

First part moderate breezes from the N.E. steering eastward by the wind Middle & latter part the same so ends  
L 35° 03' S L 95° 50' E W

Remarks on board Monday Jan 18 th

First part fine breezes & clear weather  
middle part showers of rain. latter part clear weather with emphysema at ships duty so ends these 24 hours  
L 35° 03' S L 93° 59' E W

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 19 th

First part fine breezes from the S.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steering E by N  
Middle & latter part the same so ends 2 ships in sight  
L 35° 12' S L 91° 34' E W

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 20

First part moderate breezes from the northward  
middle part fresh gales with squalls bandes to equal parts  
& by gale. latter part double reefed the foremills  
main'd gale & main course so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 34° 01' S L 90° 01' E W

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 21

First part strong breezes from the S.E. at 3 PM  
set the jibg. main course steering N.E. word by  
the wind middle & latter part moderate breezes  
made all sail so endea. these 24 hours  
Lat 34° 05' S L 88° 33' E W

Remarks on board Friday Jan 22. 1848

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward with clear weather steaming. By 5 P.M. under all sail watch employed at ships duty so ends

L<sup>34° 04'</sup> S L<sup>87° 32' W</sup>

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 23

All these 24 hours light breezes & calm  
steaming Ely or under all sail watch employed at  
ships duty so ends L<sup>33° 52'</sup> S L<sup>86° 32' W</sup>

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 24th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.W. with  
cloudy weather still under all sail steaming east

L<sup>33° 52'</sup> S L<sup>83° 59' E</sup>

Remarks on board Monday Jan 25

First part hauled to port ant gallant sail & double  
repaired the topsails. Middle & latter part fresh gales  
at 11 A.M. raised land the island of Nagojuro boru-um  
east dis 80 miles L<sup>33° 52'</sup> S L<sup>81° 20' W</sup>

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 26th

First part fresh gales from S.E. southward ship  
under double reefed fore main steering east

Middle & latter part laying off & on at 9 A.M. 2 boats  
went in fishing so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 27th

All these 24 hours ship laying off & on saw a great  
many black fish & in boats at 8 A.M. 2 boats came on  
board at 11 A.M. boat wen on shore so ends

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 28th

First part moderate breezes at 5 A.M. boat came on board  
more ships, stood off shore at 5 A.M. made all sail steering  
for sperren which saw 3 ships standing to the S.W. so ends

L<sup>33° 44'</sup> S L<sup>80° 23' W</sup>

Remarks on board Friday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part light breezes from the southward with  
hazy clouds. Middle & latter part strong breezes  
wind & h. g. winds. - in gale so ends these 24 hours  
P34.66 S 180° 45' E 91°

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes  
from the southward at 7 P.M. double reefed the topsails  
middle & latter part fresh gales & cloudy weather so ends  
P34.45 S 182° 41' E 91°

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 31

First part fresh gales at 4 P.M. took a chili bark  
round to baleys middle & latter part fresh gales air  
cloudy weather saw nothing remarkable so ends  
-34.95 S 181° 35' E 91°

Remarks on board Monday February 1

First part fresh gales. Middle part the same. Latter part  
moderate breezes from the SW with clear weather saw a sail  
to the northward so ends these 24 hours

P34.20 S 181° 11' E 91°

Remarks on board Tuesday February 2

First part moderate breeze & clear weather. Latter  
part calm with light showers of rain saw nothing remarkable  
so ends these 24 hours P34.00 S 181° 20' E 91°

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 3

First part light breezes & calms. Middle & latter  
part moderate breezes from the westward. saw a sail to the  
S.W. starting east so ends these 24 hours

L and L 181° 44'

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breeze from the west with  
clear weather at 6 P.M. took ship abayuil at 8 P.M.  
2800 feet of sail. Latter part light breeze, hazing 10°  
w. wind under all sail at noon temperature varying 61° F. to 74° nut

Remarks on board Friday February 9th 1847

First part light breezes from the west with clear weather at 3 P.M. sent one boat in shore for fish at the same off. stood off shore under short sail. Latter part moderate breezes from the southward made all sail steering by N. saw nothing remarkable so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 6th

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. ward steering eastward by the wind at 2 P.M. saw the island of Juan Fernandez bearing East. Dis-30 miles at S. shortened sail. Middle part first fresh gales watch employed at ships Duty so ends L 25<sup>o</sup> S 77<sup>o</sup> 48' SW

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 7th

First part fresh gales from the S.E. shift under double reefed P. sails laying up. S.N.C. Middle part the same so ends these 24 hours  
L 25<sup>o</sup> S 75<sup>o</sup> 28' NW

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 8th

First part fresh gales from the southward with clear weather ship under double reefed topsails laying up at the middle of latter part the same watch employed at ships Duty saw several number jacks on this occasion  
L 25<sup>o</sup> S 72<sup>o</sup> 16' NW

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 9th

First part fresh breezes from the southward with clear weather ship under double reefed topsails laying up at the middle part the same latter part more moderate set the topmasts whole so ends  
L 25<sup>o</sup> S 72<sup>o</sup> 10' NW

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 10th

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. with clear weather ship under the topsails laying up at the middle part the same latter part the most moderate breezes made all sail so ends these 24 hours

L 34<sup>o</sup> S 77<sup>o</sup> 20' SE

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1857

First part moderate breezes from S.E. with clear weather  
ship under all sail steering S.E. ward by the wind  
middle part the same. Latter part calm at 5 A.M.  
island of Leon Fernández passing N. E. & S. Dis. 3 miles  
watch employed at ships duty sounds three 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the westward  
with clear weather mid & latter part the same  
steering S.E. ward by the wind watch employed at  
ships duty sounds three 24 hours

P35°15' S L78°49' W

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from the westward  
with clear weather steering southward over a sail  
to the westward steering East. Middle & latter  
part fresh breezes steering S.E. & under all sail watch  
employed at ships duty sounds three 24 hours

P37°00' S L77°43' W

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. with  
passing clouds ship under all sail steering S.E. by S  
middle part squally. Latter part moderate variable  
breezes with a heavy swell from the SSW. winds

P38°03' S L76°10' E

Remarks on board Monday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

First part light northern breezes & clear weather  
middle & latter part fresh gales at 5 A.M. raised anchor  
bearing S.E. (Punta de la Socha) Dis. 20 miles  
at 11 more ship stood off shore double reefed the towell  
handed gaff & main course & ends three 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup>

First part heavy gales from the northward with main hauled fore & mizen topsail & fore sail at 11 PM wind hauled to the northward more with to the northward & made sail middle & latter part light winds & a heavy swell from the westward at noon de. lo. stockton bearing S. Dis. 6 miles saw a great many hump backs so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from the NW with under all sail steady off shore. Middle part calm latter part fresh breezes from the southward hauled topgallant sails & dis gibb down a sail to the N.W. ward steering west so ends these 24 hours

P. S. L. 17<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from the southward steering WNW double reefed the topsails hauled with main course in latter part fresh gales so ends

P. S. L. 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 19<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from the southward h. 11 = latter part fresh gales steering WNW at 9 AM made all sail at 11 saw a sail to the northward steering P.M. watch employed at strips Duty winds these 24 hours

E. S. L. 18<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on board Sat. - Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

First part with breeze from the southward ship under all sail steering WNW. Middle part steering west at 2 hours past midnight raised land the island of magdalena bearing SSW. 15 miles latter part with breeze at 9 AM sent 2 boats ashore fishing fish bearing S. & on so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 21. 1847

First part strong breeze at 2 P.M. boats came on board at 6 stroke the forenoon of 18th. 28 months out now whale & no sperm oil. Latter-part moderate breeze at 5 made all sail bearing S.W. by the wind at 11<sup>th</sup> raised sperm whales so ends these 24 hours. Massy bows bearing N.E. Dis 410 miles

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 22

First part moderate southern breezes at noon found 2000 whalers got none at 4 boats were on board at 6 shortened sail. Latter-part moderate breezes from S.E. with light showers of rain made all sail out of Ash 18<sup>th</sup> stroke the Alexander of N. London, so ends these 24 hours

133° 55' S 88° 45' E

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 23

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the east with clear weather ship under all sail saw 3 ships to the N.E. midday & latter part light winds & calm watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

133° 50' S 88° 45' E

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 24 th

First part calm & clear weather saw nothing remarkable middle part the same. Latter-part moderate breeze from the northward fine clear weather ship under all sail bearing eastward watch unployed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

133° 50' S 88° 45' E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from the northward at 6<sup>th</sup> were ship to N.W. & shortened sail saw 3 ships to the westward middle & latter part moderate breeze from the northward at noon bearing N.W. Dis = 7 miles until unployed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Feb 26<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the northward ship laying off & on - calm - on shore  
 latter part all hands employed towing off water & wood  
 so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes at & finished getting off water  
& water more ship stored all drove to the northward  
 middle & latter part light winds & calm so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes saw a ship to the west  
 middle & latter part light winds from the south with  
 fine clear weather at 4 A.M. saw black fish lowered 4 boats  
 took & saved 21 of them. took the along side & hauled  
 them in. all hands employed so ends

Remarks on board Monday March 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
 the southward with clear weather middle & latter part  
 the same - saw 3 seals & 2 seals watch employed at ships duty

Remarks on board Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part light wind from the west watch employing  
 herring black fish chivile & latter part very few  
 breezes & especially weather watch employing & at ships duty  
 & sail in sight to the eastward so ends these 24 hours

L 34° 0' W S 81° 44' 0" N

Remarks on board Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
 the west with herring chivile middle & latter part  
 from the southward with clear weather ship running  
 under all sail watch employed at ships duty so ends  
L 34° 10' W S 81° 44' 0" N

18217

Remarks on board Thursday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part clear weather wind from the south  
shift under all sail at 8 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. ward  
middle. Latter part strong breezes hove to before land  
soil & fly of gulls at both Island of Mayra were hoisting  
D.P.S. in 25 miles soavis these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fresh gales from the south at 4 P.M.  
sent one boat on shore, saw 2 soils at a boat came off  
with 8 goats middle part calm & bubbling waves  
Latter part fresh gales from the south double reefing  
the topsails soavis these 24 hours starting easterly.

Remarks on board Saturday March 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours E. gales from the  
southward with hissing sounds middle part the  
same. Latter part more moderate made all sail at 6 P.M.  
passed the Island of San Fernandez bearing S.E. Dis 15 m  
to ends then 24 hours L32°S E78°44'W

Remarks on board Sunday March 5<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate weather steering eastward  
by the wind under all sail middle. Latter part  
light variable breezes steering S.E. saw a soil to the  
eastward steering northward so ends these 24 hours  
L34°11'S E77°31'W

Remarks on board Monday March 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the westward ship under all sail steering  
S.E. middle. Latter part fresh breezes from the S.W.  
with cloudy weather watch employed screening ship  
of slackening the iron work so ends these 24 hours  
L35°22'S E75°44'W

Remarks on board Tuesday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part of the day winds fresh breeze from the southward with cloudy weather. Middle & latter part the same. handed topgallant sails & jib at 5 P.M. so ends those 24 hours steering eastward by the compass  
 £35°32d £74°32°-11

Remarks on board Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from the southward with clear weather at 2 P.M. Double reefed the fore sail middle part the same latter part more moderate set all topsails steering eastward by the wind so ends  
 £35°52d £74°52°-10

Remarks on board Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk gales from the south with clear weather at 1 P.M. reefed jib & main topgallant sail at 4 raised land & west of Chile bearing 130° Dis 20° at 9 tacked ship to the S.E. ward. Latter part moderate breezes with employed at ships duty so ends  
 £36°22d £74°04°-00

Remarks on board Friday March 12<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the southward with clear weather. Middle part fresh breeze handed jib & topgallant sail & double reefed the topsails. Latter part fresh gales were off at 5 A.M. to the westwards £35°12d £74°04°-00

Remarks on board Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh, all handed jib & main reefed middle & latter part heavy gales handed fore & mizzen topgallant at 4 P.M. were ship to the westward so ends  
 £36°11d £75°06°-00

Remarks on board Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part heavy gales from the southward with  
dark weather. Midst part thick cloudy weather  
with heavy squalls. Latter clear weather at 8 A.M. set  
the fore topsail Double reefed. more suited to the start  
wind so ends Landing 17° 47' S 75° 47' W

Remarks on board Monday March 15<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from the south with clear weather  
at 3 P.M. set mizzen-topmast & main course haws. Last  
part heavy gales with thick cloudy weather steering  
eastward by the wind so ends these 24 hours  
Landing 17° 24' S

Remarks on board Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of those 24 hours strong breeze from the  
south with drizzling clouds at 4 P.M. bent a new M topmast  
hawser. Latter part strong breezes with thick weather  
at 9 A.M. raised land bearing east Dis 10 miles at 10 miles  
all sail steering for Concepcion Chile so ends

<sup>conception</sup> Remarks on board Wednesdays March 17<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from the south with clear  
weather at 3 P.M. entered the bay at 8 came to anchor  
2 miles below the town of Talcahuano at 5 A.M. got under  
way & went into the harbour so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup>

First part calm all hands employed in making out &  
softening oil. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday March 19<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant weather all hands employed in  
making oil at 5 P.M. washed & whitened & painted all  
the main hatch covers. Latter part all hands employed in  
whitening & painting them so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part of these 24 hours pleasant weather all hands employed watering & painting ship.

Latter part fine weather at 7 AM. Swatch went ashore on liberty no ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Sunday March 21<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh southern wind & clear weather. L. watch employed at ship's duty at 6 AM. I. watch came on board at 7. L. watch went on shore on liberty no ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Monday March 22<sup>th</sup>

First part calm with fine clear weather Mid -  
Latter part thick foggy at 7 AM. L. watch came on board at 8. Swatch went on shore so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday March 23.

First part pleasant weather Middle & latter part thick foggy at 6 AM. L. watch came on board at 8. L. watch went ashore on liberty after 24 hours. Swatch employed stowing water no ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup>

First part fine clear weather watch employed painting the bows & stern. Latter part fine weather at 6 AM. L. watch came on board at 7. L. watch went on shore on 24 hours liberty L. watch employed on board at ship's duty no ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather & pleasant breezes at 7 AM. L. watch came on board at 7. L. watch ashore. Swatch employed at ship's duty no ends

Remarks on board Friday March 26<sup>th</sup>

First part fine clear weather with fresh breeze from the southward at 7 AM. finished painting the bows & stern at 6 AM. L. watch came on board & L. watch went on shore so ends

Remarks on board Saturday March 24th 1841

First part clear weather watch employed getting off water at 6 AM S watch came on board & L watch went on shore. S watch on board employed getting water so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday March 28th

Commences with fine clear weather one watch ashore at 6 AM L watch came on board at 7 S watch went on shore for 24 hours so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Monday March 29th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes with clear weather at 6 AM S watch came on board at 7 L watch went on shore S watch employed at various jobs on board so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday March 30th

All these 24 hours moderate southern breezes with clear weather S watch employed binding new top gallant sails at 6 AM L watch came on board so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday March 31.

First part of these 24 hours calm all hands employed hoisting new topmasts & braces latter part fine clear weather all hands employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday April 1

These 24 hours commences with fine clear weather all hands employed hoisting off provision latter part calm all hands employed stowing away provisions & clearing up the decks so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday April 2

First part of these 24 hours calm with fine clear weather latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday April 5, 1877

All these 24 hours moderate breezes & all hands employed getting the ship ready for sea so ends.

Remarks on board Sunday April 6th

All these 24 hours moderate southern breezes & clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday April 7th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward latter part in all hands employed hunting off ships stores so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday April 8th

First part of these 24 hours light winds from the west with the clear weather latter part heavy gales from the northwest with rain at noon let go the anchor so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday April 7th

Scattered with heavy gales from the north after 1 P.M. gale shifted to the S.E. took up the fore anchor midday latter part calm so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday April 9th

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the northwest at 2 P.M. took our hand-made jib sail & stood out of the bay of hands employed towing anchors & hoists at 5 got out of the bay hauled on the wind to the S.E. fresh breeze headed to gallant sail. This gale at 3 AM took ship to the eastward watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday April 9th

First part fresh gales took ship to the S.W. wind at 5 AM double hoisted the forewails jib & fore topgallant sail mainail & gills were ship to the eastward latter part from a long distance so ends these 24 hours

L36478 P 25-3-11

Remarks on board Saturday April 10th 1837

First part of these 24 hours from 7 AM until 6 PM  
southerly & westward with clear weather ship under all sail  
tacking at 5 PM more ship to the S.W. wind  
middle part more moderate set the main course & girt  
latter part moderate weather made all sail watch employed  
fitting the boats no ends then 21 hours

10. obs.

Remarks on board Sunday April 11th

First part of these 24 hours moderate southern  
breeze with thick foggy weather ship under all sail at  
8 AM tacked ship to the eastward little part the same  
latter part clear weather saw several humpbacked barks down  
2 boats for them but could not get lost at 10 AM tacked  
ship to the S.W. wind no ends then 21 hours

L 37° 03' L 74° 15' west

Remarks on board Monday April 12th

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze  
from the southward with fine clear weather ship under  
all sail steering S.W. wind by the wind middle & latter  
part the same at 10 AM tacked ship to the eastward so ends

L 37° 11' L 75° 52' west

Remarks on board Tuesday April 13th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from  
southward with clear weather ship under all sail  
steering eastward by the wind middle part light variable  
breeze latter part calm watch employed at ships duty no ends

L 37° 25' S L 75° 21' west

Remarks on board Wednesday April 14th

These 24 hours commenced with calms & a heavy swell  
from the southward middle part the same. latter part  
light breeze from the northward with passing clouds  
ship under all sail steering S.E. by E watch employed  
at ships duty no ends

L 37° 40' S L 75° 16' west

Remarks on board Friday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1847

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the northward with cloudy weather. saw a sail to the southward steering westward. Middle part fresh gales hauled F.G. said & double reefed the main.

At 11 AM. hauled fore & mizzen top sail with gale with much rain at 11 AM. the gale shifted to the southward so end these 24 hours

P 38° 16' S L 74° 30' W

Remarks on board Friday April 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the southward with cloudy weather at 1 PM. set the fore top sail & reefed. reefed at 4 pointed the island of St. La. Mocha bearing E.S.E. in 20 miles, at 9 more ship to the SSW. Middle & latter part fresh gales & cloudy weather at 4 PM. more ship to the eastward & set the main course so ends these 24 hours

P 37° 49' S L 74° 04' W

Remarks on board Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from the south with cloudy weather at 1 PM. more ship to the SSW. at 8 hauled up & main course. Middle part the same. Latter part more noted to set the gaff & spinnakers with employed at ship's duty so ends

P 38° 15' S L 75° 57' W

Remarks on board Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of the day is fresh with gales, cloudy weather. 8 AM. hauled the same. Little heat moderate weather made all sail at 7 AM. raised sperm whaler going to mid-ward bound port did not get past them so ends these 24 hours

P 38° 55' S L 77° 03' W

Remarks on board Monday April 19<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breeze from the north at 11/2 PM. more ship came on board more ship to the eastward Middle & latter part fresh breeze all sail set, steering eastward of the sun at 9 AM. saw the Island St. La. Mocha & wind shift from northeast Dis 155 miles so ends these 24 hours

P 38° 26' S L 74° 19' W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 20th 1847

First part of these 24 hours brisk breezes from the north with fine clear weather at 7 AM took ship off shore. now a mile to the S.E. steering S.E. by the wind. middle & latter part fresh breezes from the northward with cloudy weather at 11 AM sent a boat on shore at De la Croix for wood so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 21

First part northern breezes ship laying off & on 2 boats were employed boating off wood & potatoes middle part cloudy weather with light squalls of rainroke the James. Cooper of Wauket went clean. latter part fresh breezes from the north steering S. under all sail watch employed at ships duty so ends £38<sup>0</sup>.48<sup>s</sup> D

Remarks on board Thursday April 22

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. with cloudy weather middle part fresh breezes with squalls bounded F.Q. with S.E. gill. latter part fresh breezes varying from S.W. to N.W. at & set the M.F. sail & S.E. gill watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours steering A.S. W.  
£40<sup>0</sup>.50<sup>s</sup>

Remarks on board Friday April 23

First part fresh breezes from N.W. steering S.S.W. at 4 PM took in the B. Boat. middle part heavy squalls bounded S.E. gill & M.F. sail. latter part moderate breezes with fresh squalls of wind & rain now 2 miles to the S.W. steering southward. watch employed at ships duty so ends  
P.D. 30<sup>s</sup> £76<sup>0</sup>.58<sup>s</sup> com

Remarks on board Saturday April 24th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the west with lapping sound made all sail steering S.S.E. middle part calm with a heavy swell from the S.W. now a mile to the southward so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday April 25th 1857

First part of the day from Fresh breeze from the northward with squalls of rain at 2 P.M. hauled top of sail & gaffs. At 4 Double reefed the topsail steering northward by the wind while part wind shifting to S.W. took ship laying abd. Rather fast more moderate made sail no 2.

L43<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>f</sup> S P77.40

Remarks on board Monday April 26th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh SW. breeze & small weather ship under all heads sail laying abd. by the wind. Middle part the wind shifting to S.E. so as to the eastward steering southward so ends these 24 hours

L45<sup>o</sup> 05' S P77.06<sup>f</sup> W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 27th

First part of the day from Fresh breeze from S.W. steering w. the wind to the eastward under top & main middle part heavy gales hauled & gaffs.

Later part fresh gales from the west steering S.E. saw a French Brig - steering northward at 11 A.M. reefed the topsails no ends

Passed L48.00<sup>f</sup> W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 28th

First part gale increasing Double reefed the topsails, middle part fresh gales with rain hoisted gaffs main sail & mizzen topsail. latter part fresh gales from N.W. steering S.E. with these hoisted  
L45<sup>o</sup> 05' N Ebd

Remarks on board Wednesday April 29th

First part fresh gales at 4 P.M. more moderate made sail. middle part with same gales hauled strong gales Double reefed the topsails hoisted main sail & mizzen topsail steering S.E. thick heavy weather no ends

No observation

Remarks on board Friday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1821,

First part strong gales from S.W. with thick cloudy weather, squalls of rain at 5 P.M. attended by the first strawy s. wind. Latter part strong gales from the S.E. with thick cloudy weather steering southward by the wind winds £24.00 P.M.

Remarks on board Saturday May 1

First part strong S.W. gales steering S.E. under double reefed topsails, middle &c. Latter part the same w. ends there 24 hours. No observation

Remarks on board Sunday May 2

First part fresh gales from the SW. with rain at 9 A.M. wind hauled to the southward attended with squalls of snow. Middle part moderate S.E. breezes with hazy swell. Latter part fresh gales from the west with hazing clouds steering S.E. under single reefed topsails no winds  
£57.24 P.M.

Remarks on board Monday May 3

First part fresh gales from the SW. with cloudy weather steering N.E. under single reefed topsails Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate made all sail round.  
£57.20 P.M. £11.72.00 W £96.71.40 D.W.  
Cape H. 55°-56° S 67°-68° W

Remarks on board Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

commences with moderate breezes from the west with clear weather for ease of noon ship under all sail steering N.E. by E. Middle part fresh breeze from SW. with heavy squalls shortened sail. Latter part the same steering NE. at 16<sup>th</sup> noon the Diego Ramirez rocks bearing N. 15° W w. ends there 24 hours £56.35 and £67.11.90  
Diego Ramirez 56°-57° S 68°-69° W

Remarks on board Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gale from S.W. steering N.E. under single reefed topsails Middle part the same. Latter part Southwesterly winds moderate & gales common  
£55.50 P.M. £63.89

Remarks on board Sunday May 6th 1847

Commences with fresh gales from N.W. ship under double reefed topmills steaming S.E.ward by the wind. Middle part calm with a heavy swell from N.W. & thick foggs latter part fresh breezes from S.W. but the gib & main course at noon took them in no more than 24 hours. N.W. 6.6. --

Remarks on board Friday May 7th

These 24 hours, commences with fresh gales from N.W. with cloudy weather & thick foggs ship heading E.S.E. under double reefed topmills. Middle part same as above to the same sounds £58° 4' - 41'

Remarks on board Saturday May 8th

First part wind shifted to S.E. steering E.S.E. at 5 P.M. ship to the westward steaming S.E. ward by the wind. Middle part light breezes made all sail. Latter part wind shifted to the northward sounds these 24 hours £52° 6' & £54° 32' E.P.

Remarks on board Sunday May 9th

First part light breezes from the northward steering eastward by the wind all sail set with employ'd at ship 600 ft. at 5 P.M. took ship to the N.E. Middle & latter part light breezes from the eastward clearing N.E. under full sail, so end £54° 30' & £53° 20' E.P.

Remarks on board Monday May 10th

Commences with light winds from the eastward with cloudy weather at 4 P.M. spoke ship France of Bedford 42 months out 1600 barrels sperm oil. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the northward 23 hours from midnight took ship to the N.E. with engine. Cut ships out winds

Remarks on board Tuesday May 11th

First part light winds from the northward with thick cloudy weather ship under full sail laying up course. Middle & latter part same until employ'd at ship's duty 23 hours

£54° 20' & £53° 20' E.P.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W.  
with heavy rain & wind all sail. Middle & latter part light  
breeze from the northward steering N.W. or all sail at winds  
Laid 47° P 52° 44'

Remarks on board Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breeze from the southward with  
heavy rain & wind. Middle & latter part light breeze & clear weather  
steering N.W. watch unoccupied high Duty no ends these 24 hours  
P 45° 11' E 55° 36' W

Remarks on board Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze & clear weather  
middle part the same. latter part light breeze from the northward  
with moderate rain steering N.W. watch unoccupied high Duty no ends  
10. A.M. observation

Remarks on board Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze from S.W. with moderate rain  
and number all sail steering northward by the wind  
middle part the same. latter part clear weather watch unoccupied  
at high Duty no ends these 24 hours  
Laid 28° P 53° 30' W

Remarks on board Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze & hazing  
about half under all sail at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the N.W.  
middle part with breeze hauled to a gale sail & fly give  
latter part increasing to a gale with rain at 11 A.M. recalled  
all sail to shorten sail no ends these 24 hours  
10. A.M.

Remarks on board Monday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales still laying up N.E.  
under short sail Middle part calm with ordinary swell from  
the northward. latter part fresh gales from the N.W. and  
continuing to freshen on every occasion

Laid 3° E 52° 43'

Remarks on board Tuesday May 18th 1857  
commences with fresh gales from N.W. with  
cloudy weather Middle & latter part light breeze & clear  
weather steering N.W.E. by the wind watch employed at ship's  
Duty so ends these 24 hours

L 40° S E 54° 08' SW

Remarks on board Wednesday May 19th  
First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from N.W.  
with clear weather steering N.E. by the wind  
Middle & latter part strong gales with rain hauled up & k  
sail force & upper topgallant so ends these 24 hours  
R.P. Obs

Remarks on board Thursday May 20th  
First 24 hours commences with strong gales from  
N.W. with rain at 3 P.M. more moderate at the fore & main  
topgallant stays Middle & latter part fresh gales & clear weather  
watch employed at ship's Duty so ends these 24 hours

L 39° 12' E 54° 08' SW

Remarks on board Friday May 21st  
First front of these 24 hours strong breezes from  
the west with clear weather ship under double reefed  
topmasts steering N.W. by the wind Middle & latter  
part the same watch employed at ship's Duty so ends  
L 37° 30' E 52° 45' SW

Remarks on board Saturday May 22nd  
First front of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
west with clear weather Middle & latter part the same  
remaining for storm which was a great many hours, watch  
employed at ship's Duty so ends these 24 hours  
L 35° 55' S E 51° 15' SW

Remarks on board Sunday May 23rd  
commences with fresh S.W. breeze saw nothing, Middle &  
latter part the same so ends these 24 hours  
L 35° 55' S E 51° 15' SW

Remarks on board Monday May 24, 1861

First part shows commences with Fresh S.E. gales  
clear weather (prevailing) Middle & latter part  
moderate variable breezes made all sail staving northward  
now nothing watch employed at ships duty no ends  
L 36.465 S 49.24° W

Remarks on board Tuesday May 25th

commences with light variable breezes & clear  
weather Middle & latter part the same saw nothing remarkable  
watch employed at ships duty no ends then 24 hours  
L 36.465 S 47.54° W

Remarks on board Wednesday May 26th

First part fresh breezes from the northward  
with clear weather ship under all sail staving eastward  
by the wind Middle part heavy gales at midnight hove to  
under short sail laying up N.E. latter part the same so ends  
L 36.325 S 46.30° E

Remarks on board Thursday May 27th

First part heavy gales from the northward with clear  
weather ship laying to under short sail N. by E. &  
fair wind Middle part heavy rain latter part more  
moderate at the to-morn. Double reefed so ends then 24 hours  
L 36.415 S 44.54° W

Remarks on board Friday May 28th

First part of there 24 hours fresh breezes from  
N.W. with huffing clouds ship under double reefed S.E.  
staving S.E. ward by the wind Middle part the same  
latter part moderate weather made all sail staving N.E. & S.W.  
watch employed at ships duty no ends then 24 hours  
L 34.28° S 56.01° E

Remarks on board Saturday May 29th 1847

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward with clear weather ship under all sail steering N.W. mid tide went the same at 7 A.M. raised a large sperm whale at & lowered boats struck him at 11 took him along side no ends there 24 hours

L 31 29' S L 41 14' W

Remarks on board Sunday May 30th

Commenced with fresh breezes all hands employed cutting at 5 A.M. quit cutting & set the watch at 6 A.M. recalled all hands & commenced cutting again so hard that 24 hours

L 32 12' S L 41 40' E



Remarks on board Monday May 31st

First part moderate breezes at 5 finished cutting in & more ship to the northward mid tide latter part steering northward by the wind under short sail watch employed boiling no ends there 24 hours

L 32 04' S L 41 59' E

Remarks on board Tuesday June 1st

Commenced with moderate breezes from the eastward mid tide latter part from the northward with clear weather ship under easy sail watch employed boiling at 11 A.M. went back to the eastward no ends

L 34 16' S L 41 56' E

Remarks on board Wednesday June 2nd

First part moderate breezes from the north with passing clouds mid tide latter part fresh easterly ship under close reefed mizzen to wind & foreail laying up N.E. watch employed boiling no ends there 24 hours

1848 Observations

Remarks on board Thursday June 3, 1827

Commences with fresh gales from the northward  
middle part the same at 10 P.M. finished boiling  
Latter part heavy gales from N.E. with rain. hoisted  
foreail, (now on flumenship) Brig steaming northward  
rounds these 24 hours "No Observation.."

Remarks on board Friday June 4th

First part heavy gales from N.E. with rain at 4 P.M.  
hoisted to the eastward wire ship & set the foreail  
middle & latter part moderate breezes made all sail round  
L 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> E 21<sup>45</sup> S 71<sup>15</sup> W

Remarks on board Saturday June 5th

First part moderate breezes from N.E. & clear  
weather ship under all sail steaming N.E. by the wind  
middle & latter part the same watch employed at ships  
duty round these 24 hours

L 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> E 21<sup>45</sup> S 71<sup>15</sup> W

Remarks on board Sunday June 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. tacked  
ship to west under all sail. middle & latter part fresh  
breezes from the eastward laying up N.E. under sail to  
the eastward steaming southward round these 24 hours  
L 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> E 21<sup>45</sup> S 71<sup>15</sup> W

Remarks on board Monday June 7th

First part fresh breezes from the eastward  
steaming northward by the wind under all sail. at  
4 P.M. picked up a ship supposed to be a Brig, top  
all wind 31 feet long 4 inches through armships  
middle & latter part moderate breezes & clear weather  
watch employed at ships duty round these 24 hours  
L 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> E 21<sup>45</sup> S 71<sup>15</sup> W

1821/237

Remarks on board Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from N.E. with fine clear weather at 2 P.M. took ship to the eastward middle & latter part fresh breeze ship under all sail laying up & down watch employed at ships Party rounds three hours  
L 28° 6' S E 45° 5' W

Remarks on board Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from the N.E. with clear weather ship under all sail middle front hounded fore & main top gallant sail latter hoist round the main T.P. sail & jib yet watch employed making four hours three hours L 24° 0' S E 45° 5' W

Remarks on board Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with strong breeze from the N.E. with heavy clouds ship under the top sail steering eastward by the wind N.E. latter hoist the same at 7 A.M. commenced stowing down sail in the after hole all hands employed no ends L 29° 2' S E 40° 3' W

Remarks on board Friday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. with clear weather at 1 P.M. raised a school of hairy sperm whales lowered struck & saved one of them at 6 took him along side, stow the L.B. boat at 8 set the watch, at 8 P.M. called all hands at 8 got hooked on & commenced cutting at noon not the head off so end  
L 29° 41' S E 40° 05' W



1742 ft fath

Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breeze all hands employed at 7 finished cutting in the bows & set the watch boats across latter part calm at 8 P.M. called all hands & went in the head sound those 24 hours  
L 30° 04' S E 41° 45' W

Remarks on board Sunday June 13th 1844

Commences with calm & clear weather all hands employed to clearing up the decks at 4 P.M. commenced boiling. Middle & latter part watch employed boiling so ends those 24 hours.

Remarks on board Monday June 14th

First part fresh breeze from the northward with thick cloudy weather attended with squalls of rain at 3 P.M. took in fore & mizzen topsail & soon ruff'd the main mizzen & latter part the same watch improved owing to this  
P29.500 Paid

Remarks on board Tuesday June 15th

First part fresh gales from the west with hazing clouds steering N.E. under bare sail the topgallant & foretop watch employed boiling. Midst the same latter part the ~~same~~ all hands employed boiling & working, moderate breeze at 10 A.M. finished boiling & made all sail steering N.E. so ends

Landed £35.49.0

Remarks on board afternoon June 16th

First part moderate breeze from the SW. steering S.W. under all sail all hands employed stowing down oil. Middle part calm. Latter part fresh gales from from the W.E. handed topsail & mizzen & double reefed the topsails so ends these 24 hours

Landed £36.21.4

Remarks on board Thursday June 17th

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from N.E. wind under double reefed topsails steering N.W. by the wind all hands employed stowing oil. Middle part hands were S. mizzen topsail. Latter part heavy gales from the N.W. with squalls of rain wind shifted to the eastward so ends no observation.

## Remarks on board Friday June 18, 1847

Commences with heavy gales from the northward with  
with heavy squalls of rain at 1 P.M. bounded fore sail &  
St. to main (or lost of boat off the jibbing) at 2<sup>1/2</sup> gal.  
abated more with a triced up the lost boat) (stove very  
bad) - mid. - & latter part moderate breezes from the west steering  
N.E. at 8 A.M. made all sail watch employed clearing out & stowing  
off between decks so ends L - S L - S V.

## Remarks on board Saturday June 19th

First part moderate breezes from the west with clear  
weather & a heavy swell from the northward Middle & latter  
part with waves raised to a cullion. all hands engaged  
stowing down oil so ends these 24 hours

L H C L D

## Remarks on board Sunday June 20th

First part fresh breezes varying from N to S.W.  
attended with heavy squalls with crackling thunder & lightning  
lashed fore & mizzen to sail double reefed the  
main (at 10 P.M. finished stowing down oil.) Middle part  
the same. Latter part light breezes from S.E. with clear weather  
make all sail steering - N.E. so ends these 24 hours

L 25° 17' S 32° 5' E 9.

## Remarks on board Monday June 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. with passing  
clouds with under all sail steering - N.E. mid. - & latter  
part the same watch employed at ships duty now a sail  
to the southward steering northward winds these 24 hours

L 24° 0' S 32° 36' E V.

## Remarks on board Tuesday June 22.

First part of the day heavy moderate breezes from  
S.W. with passing clouds, strip under all sail steering  
N.E. Middle & latter part light variable breezes with squalls  
watch employed at ships duty winds these 24 hours E. wind in sight

L 22° 17' S 32° 37' E V.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 23. 1847

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the eastward with clear weather ship under all sail steering northward by the wind. Middle & latter part moderate variable breezes & clear weather watch employed restraining sails no ends

P11088 L32.41W

Remarks on board Thursday June 24th

Moderate breezes & clear weather ship under all sail steering only E. Middle & latter part the same, watch employed restraining all sails 3 rolls in right steering westward so ends

P11089 L33.03.9W

Remarks on board Friday June 25th

First part pleasant weather at 2 P.M. took the S.E. trade winds moderate, all sail set steering W. Middle & latter part the same watch employed at ships duty rounds there 24 hours

P11090 L34.15.9W

Remarks on board Saturday June 26th

First part light trades with strapping clouds ship under all sail steering W. Middle & latter part the same watch employed at ships duty rounds there 24 hours

L15.16S L34.16W

Remarks on board Sunday June 27th

First part light trades & clear weather all sail set to the best advantage steering W. Middle & latter part the same steering only E. rounds there 24 hours

L16.17S L35.10W

Remarks on board Monday June 28th

First part moderate trades steering only E. all sail set Middle & latter part steering S.W. watch employed at ships duty rounds there 24 hours

P11091 L34.46.9W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 29th, 1848

Commences with moderate trades & clear weather steering N.E. all sail set. Middle part the same. Latter part trades freshen with more weather at noon raised sail. Calm Augustan hauled round about 15 miles west unhooked at this duty so ends these 24 hours  
L 21 18 48

Remarks on board Wednesday June 30th

First part fresh breezes with moderate rain steering, square lowered fore & mizzen royal, middle & latter part heavy squalls of wind & rain took in & made sail as required so ends these 24 hours  
No. Obs -

Remarks on board Thursday July 1st

First part heavy rain with squalls of wind from E & S E. middle & latter part the same took in & made sail as required so ends these 24 hours L 24 37 48

Remarks on board Friday July 2

First part strong breezes from S.E. with hipping clouds which under all sail steering very much unhooked at this duty. Middle & latter part moderate breeze with fine clear weather so ends these 24 hours

L 24 55 - 2 35 16 48

Remarks on board Saturday July 3

First part of these 24 hours moderate N.E. winds & clear weather with under all sail steering very much unhooked middle & latter part the same winds unhooked fitting rigging so ends  
L 21 12 2 37 48

Remarks on board Sunday July 4th

Commences with light breezes from the eastward and clear weather ship under all sail steering very much unhooked & latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

L 00 18 5 2 38 41 48

Remarks on board July 5<sup>th</sup> 1827

First part fine clear weather & light winds from the east  
steering N.E. under-all sail middle & latter part light  
breeze from N.E. watch employed fitting rigging no ends there 24 hours  
L150' S E 30° 10' W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from N.E. & clear weather ship  
under-all sail steering N.E. middle & latter part the same  
watch employed fitting rigging no ends there 24 hours  
L150' S E 30° 10' W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Light trades & clear weather ship under-all sail  
steering N.E. middle & latter part calm & light gales  
with showers of rain watch employed at ships duty no ends  
L150' S E 30° 10' W

Remarks on board Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Light variable breezes & calms with frequent showers  
middle & latter part clear weather (very warm) saw a sail to  
the S.E. steering northward watch employed rattling down & trai-  
ning the rigging no ends there 24 hours  
L150' S E 30° 10' W

Remarks on board Friday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from S.W. very warm & clear  
ship under-all sail steering S.W. middle & latter part  
light breezes from N.E. watch employed rattling down & trai-  
ning the rigging no ends there 24 hours spoke a merchant bark  
bound to S.A. L150' S E 30° 10' W

Remarks on board Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup>

First part light N.E. breezes with clear weather ship  
under-all sail steering N.E. middle & latter part  
moderate variable breezes watch employed fitting rigging no ends  
L150' S E 30° 10' W

Remarks on board Shenandoah July 12th 1857  
 First part moderate variable breeze & clear weather  
 Middle & latter part the same so ends these 24 hours  
P. 655. 12. 12. 12.

Remarks on board Monday July 12th.  
 Moderate breezes from S.E. with fleecy clouds steering  
 N.W. under all sail. Middle & latter part moderate  
 variable breezes watch employed fitting & taking rigging so ends  
L 8. 12. 12. 12. 12. 12.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 13th  
 Moderate variable breezes & clear weather ship under  
 all sail steering N.W. Middle part the same  
 latter part frequent showers of rain & calm so ends  
L 8. 12. 12. 12. 12. 12.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 14th  
 Light winds with showers of rain after P.M. took the  
 N.E. trades back under the bows, steering. Latter part  
 strong trades ship under S.E. winds steering S.E. moderate  
 variable fitting & taking rigging so ends these 24 hours  
L 10. 5. 12. 12. 12. 12.

Remarks on board Shenandoah July 15th.  
 Strong trades & fleecy clouds ship under topgallant  
 with steering N.W. Middle & latter part the same at  
 the compass away off yet boom water employed taking down  
 so ends these 24 hours L 12. 0. 12. 12. 12. 12.

Remarks on board Shenandoah July 16th  
 First part fresh trades with small steering N.W.  
 under true bunt wms. Middle & latter part the same  
 finished fitting & taking rigging so ends these 24 hours  
L 15. 4. 12. 12. 12. 12.

Remarks on board Saturday July 17th 1847

Strong trades steering N.W. by E. set the vessel & top gallant sails. Slight part from time squalls hauled yards & clearing sails. Latter part strong trades watch employed bracing spars to ends 24 hours 58° 36' S.

Remarks on board Sunday July 18th

First most strong trades steering N.W. by N. wind. Top gallant sails. Slight &c. Latter part much the same (with several bunches of Gulf weed) so ends there 24 hours

129° 54' S 45° 36' E

Remarks on board Monday July 19th  
Commenced with strong trades attended with high squalls steering N.W. by E. Slight & latter part the same weather employed bracing spars saw great quantities of gulf weed so ends there 24 hours

129° 54' S 45° 36' E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 20th

Strong trades & clear weather with under all sail steering N.W. by S. finished bracing spars slight & latter part strong trades, steering N.W. watch employed bracing spars so ends there 24 hours

124° 44' S 45° 36' W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 21st

Brisk breeze & clear weather steering N.W. by N. wind. Slight & finished bracing spars slight & latter part strong trades with squalls saw much weed in abundance so ends there 24 hours 126° 36' S 46° 44' E

Remarks on board Thursday July 22nd

Strong trades with squalls of rain & haze. Under all sail, now a broad to windward steering N.W. by E. Slight part moderate with squalls of rain & much lightning & latter part very visible drizzle with breaking clouds so ends

126° 36' S 46° 36' E

Remarks on board Friday July 23, 1847

Commences with moderate variable breeze heavy thunders  
& wind flashes of lightning starting N.W. under all sail  
middle & latter part much the same saw prodigious quantities  
of drift wood no ends there 24 hours  
L 22<sup>o</sup> 12' N L 44<sup>o</sup> 24' W

Remarks on board Saturday July 24th

First part moderate variable breeze very warm clear  
weather starting N.W. under all sail middle & latter part  
light winds & calms so ends there 24 hours  
L 22<sup>o</sup> 12' N L 45<sup>o</sup> 17' W

Remarks on board Sunday July 25th

Light variable winds & calms & clearing N.W.  
under all sail middle & latter part light breeze from  
S.E. with very warm and clear weather so ends  
L 22<sup>o</sup> 12' N L 47<sup>o</sup> 38' W

Remarks on board Monday July 26<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate S.E. breeze & clear weather  
starting N.W. under all sail middle & latter part the  
same watch employed at ships duty so ends there 24 hours  
L 22<sup>o</sup> 12' N L 47<sup>o</sup> 41' W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 27th

First part moderate S.E. breeze & clear weather  
under all sail starting N.W. middle part moderate from  
S.E. latter part fresh breeze with several sail broken  
L 22<sup>o</sup> 12' N L 47<sup>o</sup> 37' W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 28th

Fresh S.E. breeze with several sail broken  
one or two made sail as necessity required  
middle & latter part variable winds & equally weather so ends  
L 22<sup>o</sup> 12' N L 47<sup>o</sup> 41' W

Remarks on board Thursday Augt 2<sup>d</sup> 1847

Commences with fresh N.E. gales from N.E. winds and moderate rain steaming north in the wind under P.Q. with moderate E. East fresh gales with heavy squalls hauled to N.E. by all sail & double reefed the topsails so made  
P. 363 & 37 1/2 46 1/2

Remarks on board Friday Augt 3<sup>r</sup> 1847

First part fresh N.E. gales at 2 P.M. raised 2 men whales lowered 3 boats struck & saved one and stored one boat at 4 took him along side & cut him in middle part immured活着. Latter part moderate gales from S.E. with rain watch enabled活着 winds with  
P. 37 1/2 & 38 1/2 46 1/2

Remarks on board Saturday Augt 3<sup>r</sup> 1847

Commences with fresh gales from S.E. with much rain at 2 P.M. finished活着 at 5 hundred square & tearing sail. Middle part heavy squalls of wind with much rain hauled P.Q. with reefed the topsails. Latter part light winds from S.W. with thick fog steaming north 10 miles  
L 29 1/2 & 30 1/2 46 1/2

Remarks on board Sunday Augt 4<sup>r</sup> 1847

First part light breezes from S.W. steaming N.W. on ab road, saw several schooners & one bark hauled by light breezes at 9 P.M. sounded in 25 fathoms water, steered W. by E. & hauled the light way. Latter part thick fog at 9 P.M. arrived land N.E. Long Island bearing S.E. Dis 8 mile, so made  
L 29 1/2 & 30 1/2 46 1/2

Remarks on board Monday Augt 5<sup>r</sup> 1847

Commences with light breezes from S.E. with thick fog at 3 P.M. took a Pilot steered away N.E. by E. with full sail so made these 24 hours for voyage

Martha P. Shaw

Canton Mass.

Ship Geo off Langton of Warrnambool  
on a sealing voyage to South Pacific  
ocean & elsewhere Nov 18 1857  
Benjamin Gibbons master

1857

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 17th  
commences with a fresh breeze from the west  
got under way & stood out of the bay at 6 P.M.  
discharged the Pilot, tearing S. Letter-front all  
hands employed stowing anchors & clearing up  
the deck, so ends their 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 18  
First front fresh gales from the west &  
clear weather strip under all sail steering  
P.S. watch employed fitting mast & boats  
mid tide front hauled P.S. with & close reef'd the  
top sails Letter-front fresh gales & clear weather  
so ends these 24 hours Leg 10<sup>th</sup> S. 6 N. 38 E.

Remarks on board Friday Nov 19  
First front fresh gales & clear weather -  
steering P.S. under close reef'd topsails  
middle & latter front the same so ends the 11<sup>th</sup>  
leg 10<sup>th</sup> observation Leg 11 P. 63 00

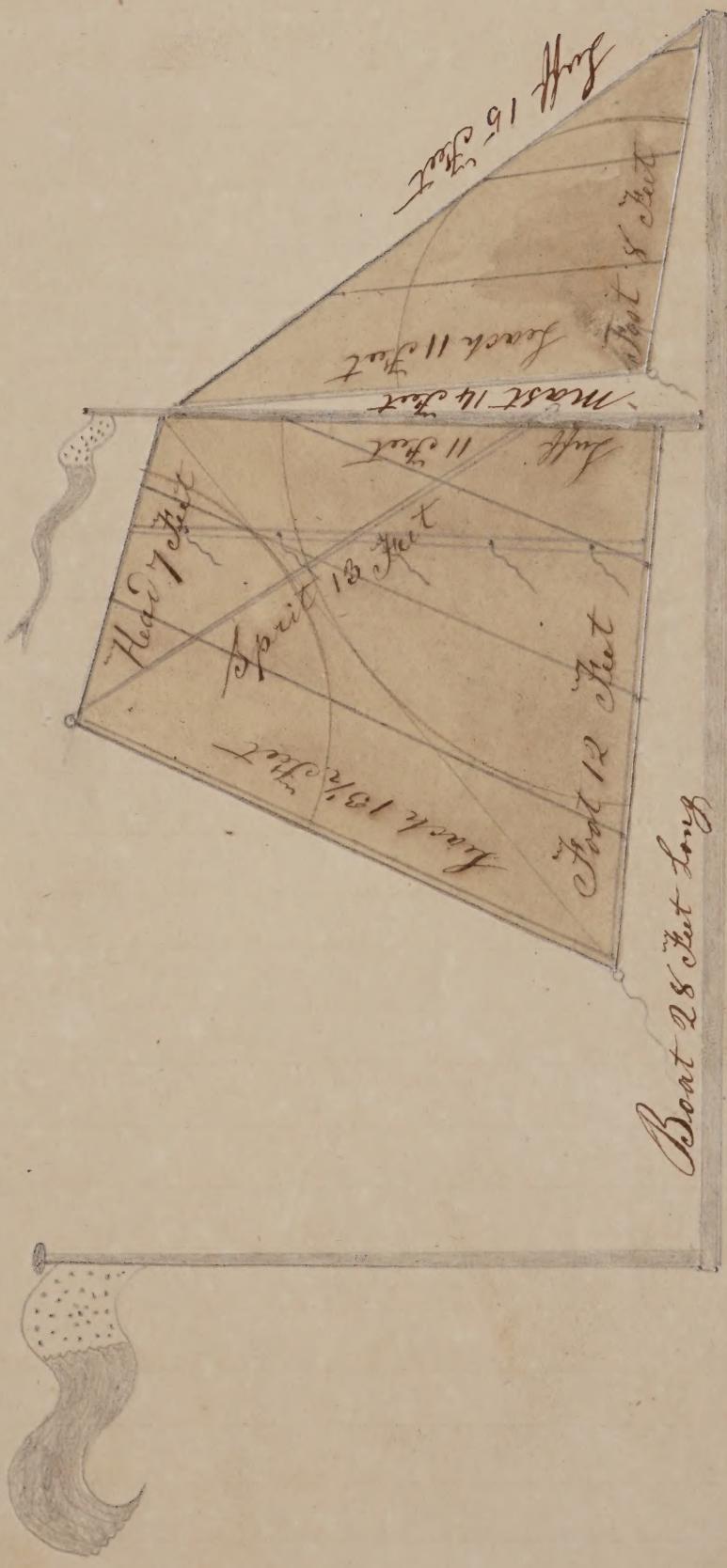
Remarks on board Saturday Nov 20  
First front fresh gales with rain - steering  
P.S. under close reef'd topsails middle part the  
same. Latter-front more moderate at which topsails  
& courses so ends them 12<sup>th</sup> hours

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 21  
First front moderate breeze from N.E. with  
passing clouds along S.E. by E. at 3 P.M. set men  
to gallant reef & fly gills N. & S. front with 10 miles

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 25. 1849  
Commemorating with calm at 4 P.M. took a light  
breeze from the westward starting S.E. by E.

It will take 16 Yds of cloth to make a Main Sail, and 6 yds to make a jib, total 22 yds  
or 23 yds

Henry C. Brewster



WV

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9



